ROANOKE

P R O J E C T M A N U A L

MELROSE AVENUE ADA CURB
RAMP IMPROVEMENTS
ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

ITB No. 15-12-04

Date: July 31, 2015

VDOT Project Number EN15-128-367, P101,M501
UPC 106266

Office of the City Engineer
215 Church Avenue, S.W., Room 350
Roanoke, Virginia 24011
(540) 853-2731
Fax (540) 853-1364

PROJECT MANUAL FOR

MELROSE AVENUE ADA CURB RAMP IMPROVEMENTS
ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

ITB NO. 15-12-04

DATE: July 31, 2015

VDOT Project Number EN15-128-367, P101,M501
UPC 106266

Office of the City Engineer
Roanoke, Virginia

Priscilla Cygielnik, P.E., Project Manager
Philip C. Schirmer, P.E., L.S., City Engineer
Office of the City Engineer
215 Church Avenue, S.W., Room 350
Roanoke, Virginia 24011
(540) 853-2731

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT MANUAL FOR

MELROSE AVENUE ADA CURB RAMP IMPROVEMENTS
ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

ITB NO. 15-12-04

BIDDING DOCUMENTS

- Notice of Invitation to Bid
- Invitation to Bid
- Instructions to Bidders
- Plan for Participation in Procurement Transactions of Small Businesses and Businesses Owned by Women and Minorities
- Bid Form, Bid Bond and Bidder Checklist – in Appendix H

CONTRACT FORMS

- Escrow Agreement (if applicable)
- Contract
- Contractor's Performance Bond
- Contractor's Labor and Material Payment Bond
- Certificate of Substantial Completion
- Affidavit of Payment of Claims
- SB/MB/WB/SDVB Usage Status Form
- Certificate of Final Acceptance

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- General Conditions
- Supplemental General Conditions

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

City of Roanoke Specifications

Section	Description
01000	Special Conditions
01100	Hierarchy of Construction Documents
01200	Measurement and Payment
01350	Submittals
01500	Temporary Facilities
02050	Work Area Protection, MOT, Access
02100	Existing Underground Utilities (Public and Private)
02231	Demolition
02315	Fill and Backfill
02741	Asphalt Pavement
02750	Shoulder Restoration for Curb, Sidewalk and Greenway Trail
02751	Asphalt Restoration for Curb Construction

02910	Topsoil
02930	Seeding
03100	Incidental Concrete

Appendices

Appendix	Description
A	Project Sign
B	City of Roanoke - Transmittal of Shop Drawings, Equipment Data, Material Samples, Or Manufacturer's Certifications of Compliance
C	Request for Information Form
D	VDOT Special Provision for Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)
	VDOT Special Provision for Section 107.15 (DBE)
	DBE and SWAM Payment Compliance Report (VDOT C-63)
	Subcontractor/Supplier Solicitation and Utilization Form (VDOT C-48) / Submit within ten (10) calendar days after the opening of bids.
	Certification of Binding Agreement (VDOT C-112) / Submit within fourteen (14) working days after contract execution.
	VDOT Special Provision for Use of Domestic Material
	C103i00 E-Verify Work Authorization
	(c100112-01125) VDOT Supplemental Specifications (SSs), Special (SPs) and Special Provision Coped Notes (SPCNs)
	Personnel Requirements for Work Zone Traffic Control
	C105hf1-0309) Section 105.06 Subcontracting
E	FHWA 1273, Memorandum and CFR Change
	FHWA Memorandum: The Discontinuance of the FHWA-45, FHWA-47 & FHWA-810
	USDOT Order 1050.2
F	VDOT and City Agreement
G	Predetermined Minimum Wage Rates
	General Decision Number (Wage Rates)
H	Bidder Checklist (This bidder's checklist must be completed and submitted with bid package).
	Bid Form
	Bid Security (Bid Bond, Certified or Cashier's Check, etc.)
	Bidder's Certification of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Submission
	VDOT C-49 Form / DBE Good Faith Efforts Documentation
	VDOT C-111 Form / Minimum DBE Requirements
	VDOT C-104 Affidavit of No Collusion
	VDOT C-105 Affidavit
	Buy America (Use of Domestic Material)
	Lobby Certification
	Davis Bacon and Copeland Act Statement

End of Table of Contents

NOTICE OF INVITATION TO BID

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

Sealed Bids for: **MELROSE AVENUE ADA CURB RAMP IMPROVEMENTS ROANOKE, VIRGINIA**

ITB NO. 15-12-04

This project is generally described as the construction of curb ramps and incidental concrete placement for repair of area sidewalks on Melrose Avenue from Salem Turnpike to the western City limits, and associated work.

Sealed bids will be received by the City of Roanoke by Simone Knowles, Manager, Purchasing Division, or a designee, 215 Church Avenue, S.W., Room 202, Roanoke, Virginia 24011, at or before 2:00 p.m., local time, on August 27, 2015. Bids received after 2:00 p.m. will not be accepted or considered.

The Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, plans, specifications, the Contract, and other Contract Documents may be examined during business hours at the Office of the City Engineer, 215 Church Avenue, S.W., Room 350, Roanoke, Virginia 24011 (Phone: 540-853-2731); or in the City of Roanoke Purchasing Division office, 215 Church Avenue, S.W., Room 202, Roanoke, Virginia 24011 (Phone: 540-853-2871).

Documents may be viewed and/or downloaded from the City of Roanoke Purchasing Division's Vendor Self Service system at https://vss.roanokeva.gov or from the Purchasing Division's website at www.roanokeva.gov/purchasing.

A non-mandatory pre-bid conference will be conducted on August 12, 2015, at 10:00 a.m. local time, at the Engineering Conference Room, 215 Church Avenue, Room 350, Roanoke, Virginia.

The Project and the work, services, and materials for such Project are subject to a Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT or Department) Standard Project Administration Agreement dated December 9, 2014, between VDOT and the City (VDOT Agreement or Department Agreement), and various VDOT, local, State and/or Federal terms and provisions as set forth therein or referred to therein and in the bid documents and/or any resultant contract documents.

A two percent (2%) Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) participation goal has been established by VDOT for this project.

Bids may not be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) calendar days after the opening of bids unless the bid is substantially lower than the other bids because of a clerical error as defined in Section 2.2 - 4330, of the Code of Virginia (1950), as amended. Pursuant to Section 2.2 - 4330 (B)(1), the bidder shall give notice in writing and shall submit the original work papers with such notice to the City of its claim of right to withdraw the bid within two (2) business days after the opening of bids.

The City expressly reserves the right to cancel this ITB and/or reject any or all bids, to waive any informality or irregularity in the bids received, and to accept a bid which is deemed to be in the best interest of the City.

July 17, 2015
Date

Simone Knowles, Manager
Purchasing Division
City of Roanoke, Virginia

INVITATION TO BID

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

Sealed Bids for: **MELROSE AVENUE ADA CURB RAMP IMPROVEMENTS ROANOKE, VIRGINIA**

ITB NO. 15-12-04

This project is generally described as the construction of curb ramps and incidental concrete placement for repair of area sidewalks on Melrose Avenue from Salem Turnpike to the western City limits, and associated work.

Sealed bids will be received by the City of Roanoke by Simone Knowles, Manager, Purchasing Division, or a designee, Noel C. Taylor Municipal Building, 215 Church Avenue, S.W., Room 202, Roanoke, Virginia 24011, at or before 2:00 p.m., local time, on August 27, 2015, at which time all bids received will be publicly opened and read. Bids received after 2:00 p.m. will not be accepted or considered. The time of receipt shall be determined by the time clock stamp in the Purchasing Office, or if it is not working, such time shall be determined by the Purchasing official who is to open the bids. This project is generally described as set forth above.

The Instructions to Bidders, plans, specifications, the Contract, and other Contract Documents are incorporated herein by reference. Copies of these items may be examined during business hours at the Office of the City Engineer, Noel C. Taylor Municipal Building, 215 Church Avenue, S.W., Room 350, Roanoke, Virginia 24011 (Phone: 540-853-2731); or in the City of Roanoke Purchasing Division office, 215 Church Avenue, S.W., Room 202, Roanoke, Virginia 24011 (Phone: 540-853-2871). Bidders are cautioned to review bid documents thoroughly before submitting a bid.

Copies of the documents may be viewed and/or downloaded from the City of Roanoke Purchasing Division's Vendor Self Service system at https://vss.roanokeva.gov or from the Purchasing Division's website at www.roanokeva.gov/purchasing. If you have any problems accessing the documents, you may contact Purchasing at 853-2871 or purchasing@roanokeva.gov. The City will not be responsible for documents obtained from any other source.

All Contract Documents prepared and/or furnished by the City Engineer shall be the exclusive property of the City of Roanoke, Virginia, and shall not be used for any other project(s).

Each bidder is solely responsible for ensuring that such bidder has the current complete version of the Bid Documents prepared for the project, including any addenda issued by the City, before submitting a bid.

A non-mandatory pre-bid conference will be conducted on August 12, 2015, at 10:00 a.m., local time, at the Engineering Conference Room, 215 Church Avenue, Room 350, Roanoke, Virginia. It is strongly recommended that all bidders attend this conference.

The Project and the work, services, and materials for such Project are subject to a Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT or Department) Standard Project Administration Agreement dated December 9, 2014, between VDOT and the City (VDOT Agreement or Department Agreement), and various VDOT, local, State and/or Federal terms and provisions as set forth therein or referred to therein and in the bid documents and/or any resultant contract documents.

A two percent (2%) Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) participation goal has been established by VDOT for this project.

Bidders and all subcontractors are required to comply with all applicable city, state, and federal laws, ordinances, and regulations; and are required to be properly licensed under Sections 54.1-1100, et seq., Code of Virginia (1950), as amended. If applicable, Bidders shall deposit with their bid a Bid Security executed in the amount and form stipulated in the Instructions to Bidders.

The City expressly reserves the right to cancel this ITB and/or reject any or all bids, to waive any informality or irregularity in the bids received, and to accept a bid from the lowest responsive and responsible bidder which is deemed to be in the best interest of the City.

If an award of a contract is made, notice of the award, or the announcement of the decision to award, will be made by posting a notice of such award or announcement in the foyer area of the second floor of the Noel C. Taylor Municipal Building at 215 Church Avenue, S.W., Roanoke, Virginia 24011 and also on the City website at www.roanokeva.gov/purchasing (select the Awarded Bids link).

To determine the lowest responsive and responsible bidder who may be awarded a Contract for the Work, the criteria set forth in or requested pursuant to the Instructions to Bidders or in the Bid Documents may be considered.

By submitting a bid, each bidder agrees that this is a solicitation of bids and each bidder agrees to be solely responsible for the cost or expense of its bid and the City shall have no responsibility for such costs or expenses.

If a certain brand, make, item or manufacturer is specifically and exclusively required or called for in the plans, specifications, or other contract documents, then that brand, make, item, or manufacturer shall be used unless otherwise agreed to by the City, in its sole discretion. Otherwise, an equivalent item can be requested as set forth in Section 10 of the Instructions to Bidders, or other Contract Documents.

Bids may not be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) calendar days after the opening of bids unless the bid is substantially lower than the other bids because of a clerical error as defined in Section 2.2 - 4330, of the Code of Virginia (1950), as amended. Pursuant to Section 2.2 - 4330 (B)(1), the bidder shall give notice in writing and shall submit the original work papers with such notice to the City of its claim of right to withdraw the bid within two (2) business days after the opening of bids.

The successful bidder shall comply with the Code of Virginia nondiscrimination provisions of Section 2.2-4311 and the Drug-free workplace provisions of Section 2.2-4312.

Pursuant to Code of Virginia, Section 2.2 - 4343.1, be advised that the City of Roanoke does not discriminate against faith-based organizations.

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1.	**DEFINITIONS**
SECTION 2.	**EXAMINATION OF SITE AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**
SECTION 3.	**CLARIFICATION AND ADDENDA**
SECTION 4.	**TIME FOR COMPLETION**
SECTION 5.	**CONTRACTORS' LICENSES, PERMITS, FEES, AND TAXES**
SECTION 6.	**PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION OF BIDS**
SECTION 7.	**RECEIPT AND OPENING OF BIDS**
SECTION 8.	**BID SECURITY**
SECTION 9.	**INTENT**
SECTION 10.	**MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP**
SECTION 11.	**STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS**
SECTION 12.	**ERRORS IN BIDS**
SECTION 13.	**REJECTION OF BIDS**
SECTION 14.	**ACCEPTANCE OF BIDS, EVALUATION OF BIDS, AWARD OF CONTRACT, AND SECURITY REQUIREMENTS**
SECTION 15.	**ETHICS IN PUBLIC CONTRACTING**
SECTION 16.	**BID PACKAGE CHECKLIST**
SECTION 17.	**PROTESTS**
SECTION 18.	**MISCELLANEOUS**
SECTION 19.	**SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS AND/OR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS**

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS

Definitions contained in Section 1 of the General Conditions are incorporated herein by reference. The bidder should refer to the General Conditions for definitions used in the Contract Documents. "Successful bidder" is defined as the bidder to whom the City makes an award.

SECTION 2. EXAMINATION OF SITE AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

2.1 Each bidder is responsible for examining carefully the site of the Work and the Contract and Bid Documents relating to the Work. By submitting a bid, the bidder acknowledges and agrees that it has examined and considered the conditions to be encountered at and adjacent to the site, the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed, the material to be furnished, other requirements of the Contract Documents, and to have waived any claim or objection based thereon. Claims as a result of failure to have done such examination will not be considered by the City. See Section 8 of the General Conditions entitled "Conditions at Site."

2.2 Each bidder shall promptly notify, in writing, the Purchasing Division and Engineering Division of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or error which may be discovered upon examination of the Invitation to Bid, any Bid Documents, and/or any related documents.

SECTION 3. CLARIFICATION AND ADDENDA

3.1 **Questions on Contract Documents:** All questions about the meaning or intent of the Contract Documents shall be directed to the City Engineer. Questions received less than seven (7) calendar days prior to the date for opening bids may not be answered. Bidders may only rely upon written addenda issued by the City Engineer and no other communication or interpretation, whether oral or written, shall have any effect or efficacy.

3.2 **Addenda:** Any changes, interpretations, or clarifications that may be made to the Contract Documents will be in the form of an addendum. Receipt by the bidder of such addendum shall be acknowledged on the Bid Form. **However, all bidders are solely responsible for making sure that they have received and reviewed any and all addenda that may have been issued for this Invitation to Bid.**

3.3 **Interpretation:** All decisions made in good faith by the City Engineer on the meaning or interpretation of the Contract Documents shall be final.

3.4 **Bidders Responsibility:** All bidders are responsible for ensuring that they have received and examined all bid documents, including all addenda, if any, that may have

been issued before submitting their bid. The City is not responsible for any Invitation to Bid documents obtained from any source other than the City. If you have any questions, contact the Purchasing Division by telephone at (540) 853-2871, by fax at (540) 853-1513, or by email at purchasing@roanokeva.gov.

3.5 Quantities: Where the bid documents stipulate a unit price, the quantities of the work and material set forth in the bid form or on the plans approximately represent the work to be performed and material to be furnished and are for the purpose of comparing the bids on a uniform basis. Payment shall be made to the Contractor only for the actual quantities of work performed or material furnished in accordance with the plans and specifications and it is understood that the quantities may be increased or decreased as provided in the General Conditions without in any way invalidating the bid prices.

SECTION 4. TIME FOR COMPLETION

4.1 Time for Completion: Unless otherwise stated or a specific time period is set forth on the Bid Form, each bidder shall indicate in the appropriate blank the number of consecutive calendar days required by such bidder to substantially complete the specified Work, with Final Acceptance to be achieved within thirty (30) consecutive calendar days thereafter. However, no such time period may exceed the number of consecutive calendar days set forth in the Bid Form.

4.2 Weather: The bidder, in preparing and submitting its bid, is required to take into consideration normal weather conditions. Normal weather means a range of weather conditions which might be anticipated, based on weather data for the past ten years. Unusual weather is weather which could not be anticipated based on such data. Normal weather conditions shall be determined from the public historical records available from the National Weather Service. The data sheets to be used shall be for the locality or localities closest to the site of the Work. No additional compensation will be paid to the Contractor because of unusual weather conditions; however, an extension of time for unusual weather may be considered by the City as indicated in the General Conditions.

4.3 Liquidated Damages: The amount indicated on the Bid Form as liquidated damages as described in the General Conditions (Section 21) shall be due from and paid by the Contractor to the City and/or, in the City's discretion, shall be withheld from the Contractor's Request for Payment, and/or retainage, for each consecutive calendar day of delay in excess of the stated time required to complete the Work, unless modified by a Change Order.

SECTION 5. CONTRACTORS' LICENSES, PERMITS, FEES, AND TAXES

5.1 State License: Bidders and all subcontractors are required to comply with all applicable city, state, and federal laws, ordinances, and regulations, including, but not limited to, registration with the Virginia State Corporation Commission if required by law; and are required to be properly licensed in accordance with Sections 54.1-1100, et seq., of the

Code of Virginia, which presently requires one to be licensed as a "Class A Contractor" before submitting a bid of One Hundred Twenty Thousand Dollars ($120,000) or more; or to be licensed as a "Class B Contractor" before submitting a bid of Ten Thousand Dollars to One Hundred Twenty Thousand Dollars ($10,000 to $120,000); or to be licensed as a "Class C Contractor" before submitting a bid of One Thousand Dollars to Ten Thousand Dollars ($1,000 to $10,000). There are also cumulative total amounts which can require a certain class of license and bidders should check these requirements as well. (See also Section 7 of the General Conditions.)

5.2 Other Licenses, Permits, Fees, and Taxes:

a. Successful bidder is responsible for paying on time for all licenses, permits, fees, and taxes applicable to the project. Such charges and fees include, but are not limited to the applicable building permits, mechanical and electrical permits, hauling and dumping of material, and such bidder will have to possess a City business license and be responsible for paying City of Roanoke business license taxes, as applicable. See Section 3 of the General Conditions.

b. Right of Way Excavation Permit – Bidders are advised that all work within the public rights of way requires a Right of Way Excavation Permit from the City's Department of Public Works and/or the City's Department of Planning, Building and Development. The successful Bidder, at its cost, shall be responsible for obtaining such permit(s) and providing a separate Excavation Permit Bond(s) in accordance with the requirements of the City's Right of Way Excavation and Restoration Standards, Revised July 1, 2013. Any such Bond(s) or other items are in addition to the Performance Security and Labor and Material Payment Security required for this Project.

5.3 Virginia State Corporation Commission: Each Bidder/Offeror who is a stock or nonstock corporation, limited liability company, business trust, or a limited partnership or other business entity shall be authorized to transact business in the Commonwealth of Virginia as a domestic or foreign business entity if required by law. Each such Bidder/Offeror shall include in its bid response/proposal response the Identification Number issued to it by the Virginia State Corporation Commission (SCC) and should list its business entity name as it is listed with the SCC. Any Bidder/Offeror that is not required to be authorized to transact business in the Commonwealth as a domestic or foreign business entity as required by law shall include in its bid response/proposal response a statement describing why the Bidder/Offeror is not required to be so authorized. (See Va. Code Section 2.2-4311.2).

SECTION 6. PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION OF BIDS

6.1 Bid Form: Bids shall be submitted on the Bid Form furnished, or copy thereof, and shall be completed and signed in ink. A copy of the Bid Form is provided in these specifications for the information of bidders only. Except as may be otherwise stated, all blank spaces in the Bid Form should be filled in and no changes shall be made to the Bid Form. Erasures or other changes in a bid amount must be explained or noted over the initials of the bidder. Bids containing any conditions, omissions, unexplained erasures, alterations or items not called for in the bid documents, or irregularities of any

kind, may be rejected by the City as being incomplete and/or non-responsive. NO CHANGES MADE TO THE BID FIGURES BY NOTATIONS ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE ENVELOPE WILL BE CONSIDERED IN THE REVIEW AND TABULATION OF BIDS OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

6.2 **Escrow:** In accordance with Section 2.2 - 4334, of the Code of Virginia, for bids of $200,000 or more for construction of highways, roads, streets, bridges, parking lots, demolition, clearing, grading, excavating, paving, pile driving, miscellaneous drainage structures, and the installation of water, gas, sewer lines and pumping stations, the Bid Form will include a space for the bidder to indicate an option to use the escrow account procedure in order to have retained funds paid to an escrow agent. Otherwise, unless stated in the Supplemental General Conditions, no escrow will be provided.

6.3 **Signatures:** Each bid must give the full business address of the bidder and be signed by bidder with its usual signature. Bids by partnerships must furnish the full name of all partners and must be signed in the partnership name by one of the members of the partnership or an authorized representative, followed by the signature and designation of the person signing. Bids by corporations must be signed with the legal name of the corporation followed by the name of the state in which they are incorporated and by the signature and designation of the president or other person authorized to bind it in the matter. The name of each person signing shall also be typed or printed below each signature. A bid by a person who affixes to his signature the word "President," "Authorized Agent," or other designation without disclosing such principal firm or employer, may be held to be the bid of the individual signing. Satisfactory evidence of the authority of the president or authorized agent signing on behalf of the corporation shall be furnished upon request by the City.

6.4 **Bid Amounts:** Bidders shall indicate in the appropriate blank spaces on the Bid Form the amounts for the base bid and any alternates, written with ink or typed, in both words and figures. In the event of a discrepancy between the words and figures expressed in the base bid or alternates, the word amount shall govern. Any unit prices for separate items as called for on the Bid Form shall be written with ink or typed in figures in the appropriate blanks.

6.5 **Bid Package Checklist:** Bidders should include with their bid the documents or information set forth in the Bid Package Checklist. See Section 16.

SECTION 7. RECEIPT AND OPENING OF BIDS

7.1 **Delivery of Bid:** It is the responsibility of the bidder to assure that its bid is delivered to the place designated for receipt of bids and prior to the time set for receipt of bids. No bids received after the time designated for receipt of bids will be considered.

7.2 **Receipt of Bid:** The Bid Form, the Bid Security, and all other documents required to be submitted with the bid shall be enclosed in a sealed opaque envelope and addressed as follows:

Purchasing Manager
Purchasing Division
Noel C. Taylor Municipal Building
215 Church Avenue, S.W., Room 202
Roanoke, Virginia 24011

Place in front lower left-hand corner of envelope the project title and bid number as indicated at the top of the Invitation to Bid. Place in the upper left-hand corner of the envelope the bidder's name, mailing address, and Virginia Contractor number.

7.3 **Opening of Bid:** Bids will be opened and read at the time and place stated in the Invitation to Bid. The contents may be made public in accordance with Section 2.2-4342 of the Code of Virginia. The officer or agent of the City, whose duty it is to open them, will decide when the specified time has arrived. No responsibility will be attached to any officer or agent for the premature opening of a bid not properly addressed and identified.

7.4 **Withdrawing Bid:** After the date of opening of bids, no bid may be withdrawn for at least sixty (60) calendar days after such opening date, except as provided in Section 12 of these Instructions to Bidders.

SECTION 8. BID SECURITY

Each bid of $100,000 or more must be accompanied by a Bid Security in an amount equal to five (5%) percent of the maximum possible bid price in accordance with Sections 2.2-4336 and 2.2-4338 of the Code of Virginia. The Bid Security shall be furnished in one of the following forms:

a. Bid Bond, in a form substantially similar to the one provided in the Contract Documents, made payable to the City of Roanoke and properly executed by the bidder as Principal and a Corporate Surety authorized to transact business in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Attorneys-in-fact who execute Bid Bonds must file with the bond a certified copy of their Power of Attorney.

b. Certified check, cashier’s check, or cash escrow deposited with the City of Roanoke Treasurer in the face amount required for the Bid Security and made payable to the City of Roanoke.

c. Personal Bond or Letter of Credit issued by an authorized financial institution in the face amount required for the Bid Security, made payable to the City of Roanoke. These forms of security shall be submitted for review and must be approved by the City Attorney, in his/her sole discretion, at least three (3) business days prior to receipt of bids. Approval will be based upon a determination that the form of security offered will adequately protect the interests of the City as equivalent to a corporate surety's bond.

d. For return of Bid Security, see Sections 13 and 14 of these Instructions to Bidders.

SECTION 9. INTENT

9.1 **Work Required:** The City requires that the successful bidder perform a complete and satisfactory job in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.2 Conflicts in Contract Documents: Anything called for by one of the Contract Documents and not called for by the others shall be of like effect as if required or called for by all Contract Documents. In the case of conflict between the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall take precedence in the following order: The Contract; addenda starting with the last issued addendum; the Supplemental General Conditions; the General Conditions; the Special Conditions; the specifications with attachments; and the drawings.

9.3 Work Not Described: All work not specifically described in the Contract Documents, yet required to produce a fully functional and properly operating project shall be provided even though every item or minor detail for the proper installation or successful operation of the entire Work is not mentioned in the Contract Documents.

9.4 Completion of Work: The successful bidder acknowledges and agrees that it has taken into account in its bid the requirements of the bid and Contract Documents, local conditions, availability of material, equipment, labor, and any other factors which may affect the performance of the Work. The successful bidder agrees and warrants that it will complete the Work not later than the time period or date indicated for completion.

SECTION 10. MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

10.1 "Or Equal" Clause: The particular brand, make of material, device, or equipment described in the Contract Documents establishes a standard of required function, economy of operation, dimension, appearance, and quality to be met by any proposed substitution. No substitution will be considered unless a written request for approval has been submitted by the bidder and has been received by the City Engineer at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the date for receipt of bids. Each such request shall include the name of the material or equipment for which it is to be substituted and a complete description of the proposed substitute including drawings, cuts, performance and test data, and any other information necessary or required by the City Engineer for an evaluation. A statement setting forth any changes in other material, equipment, or work that incorporation of the substitute would require shall be included. The burden of proof of merit of the proposed substitute is upon the bidder.

10.2 Approval of Substitution: The City Engineer's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be in his sole discretion and shall be final. If the City Engineer approves any proposed substitution, such approval will be set forth in an addendum issued to all recorded bidders. Bidders shall not rely on approvals made in any other manner.

10.3 Adaptation Due to Substitution: The successful bidder shall be responsible for making all changes in the Work necessary to adapt and accommodate any equivalent product or item which it uses. The necessary changes shall be made at the successful bidder's sole expense.

SECTION 11. STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

Each bidder shall be prepared to submit evidence of qualifications, experience, and financial ability to perform the Work set forth in the Contract Documents, should such be required by the

Contract Documents or requested by the City Engineer. Furthermore, each bidder must notify the Purchasing Division and Engineering Division if bidder has been terminated from any contract or job in the last three (3) years and/or if bidder has been during the last three (3) years debarred from bidding on or performing any federal, state or local procurement or job. If so, bidder must supply details of such matters by separate written statements included with bidder's response. Any bidder who is currently debarred will not be eligible to bid on this project.

SECTION 12. ERRORS IN BIDS

12.1 Withdrawal of Bid: A bidder may withdraw its bid from consideration if the price bid was substantially lower than the other bids due solely to a mistake therein, provided the bid was submitted in good faith, and the mistake was a clerical mistake as opposed to a judgment mistake, and was actually due to an unintentional arithmetic error or an unintentional omission of a quantity of work, labor, or material made directly in the compilation of a bid, which unintentional arithmetic error or unintentional omission can be clearly shown by objective evidence drawn from inspection of original work papers, documents, and material used in the preparation of the bid sought to be withdrawn.

12.2 Withdrawal Procedure: The bidder shall give notice in writing and shall submit the original work papers with such notice to the City of its claim of right to withdraw its bid within two (2) business days after the conclusion of the opening of bids as set forth in Section 2.2 - 4330 (B)(1), of the Code of Virginia.

12.3 Withdrawal Requirements: Other applicable provisions of Section 2.2 - 4330 of the Code of Virginia shall apply to any errors in bids or any requested withdrawal due to errors in bids.

SECTION 13. REJECTION OF BIDS

13.1 Rejection of Bids: The City reserves the right to cancel the Invitation to Bid, to reject any or all bids, to reject the bid of a bidder who is not in a position to perform the contract, or to waive any informalities in any bid.

13.2 Bid Security Return for Rejected Bids: The Bid Security will be returned to all rejected bidders after the City has issued and posted an Award.

13.3 Bid Security Return for Unsuccessful Bids: Should a bid not be accepted by the City within sixty (60) consecutive calendar days after the opening of bids, or within such other time specified in the Bid Documents, each bidder may obtain its Bid Security from the City.

SECTION 14. ACCEPTANCE OF BIDS, EVALUATION OF BIDS, AWARD OF CONTRACT, AND SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

14.1 Acceptance of Bids: Each bidder should submit with its bid documentation the bidder's legal name and indicate the type of business entity bidder is operating under; i.e., if a corporation, bidder should enclose a copy of the Certificate of Incorporation issued by the State Corporation Commission; if a partnership, bidder should enclose a copy of the

relevant portions of the Partnership Agreement; if a limited liability company, bidder should enclose a copy of the Certificate of Organization.

14.2 Evaluation and Award to Lowest Responsive and Responsible Bidder: To determine the lowest responsive and responsible bidder with respect to this bid, the following items, may be considered so as to protect the interest of the City:

a. The total base bid plus any alternates (aka - additive bid item) the City elects to accept, if any. The City reserves the right to accept alternates in any order or combination.

b. If a unit price contract is requested, the total amount based on the estimated quantities as set forth in the Bid Form will be considered. (The listed unit prices for each item will control and any mathematical errors may be adjusted by the Purchasing Division using the proper estimated quantities.)

c. The ability, capacity and skill of the bidder to perform the contract or provide the services and/or items required.

d. Whether the bidder can perform the contract promptly and within the time specified, without delay or interference.

e. The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience and efficiency of the bidder.

f. The quality of performance of previous contracts or services.

g. The previous and existing compliance by the bidder with laws and ordinances relating to the contract, purchase or service.

h. The equipment and facilities available to the bidder to perform the contract or provide the services and/or items.

i. The sufficiency of the financial resources and ability of the bidder to perform the contract or provide the services and/or items.

j. The quality, availability and adaptability of the supplies, materials, equipment or services to the particular use required.

k. The ability of the bidder to provide future maintenance, parts and service for the use of the subject of the purchase or contract, if required.

l. Bids shall be evaluated based on the requirements set forth in this Invitation to Bid, and other criteria to determine acceptability such as inspection, testing, quality, workmanship, delivery, suitability for a particular purpose and life cycle cost. The City, in its sole discretion, may elect to waive an informality in any bid.

Should a Contract be awarded to a bidder, it will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. If an award of a contract is made, notice of the award, or the announcement of the decision to award, will be made by posting a notice of such award or announcement in the foyer area of the second floor of the Noel C. Taylor Municipal Building at 215 Church Avenue, S.W., Roanoke, Virginia 24011. Said notice or announcement will also be posted on the Purchasing website at www.roanokeva.gov/purchasing (select Awarded Bids link).

14.3 Not Used.

14.4 Contract Execution: The successful bidder shall be required, within fourteen (14) consecutive calendar days after receipt of the Contract, to return the signed Contract, and furnish to the City all other documents as enumerated hereinafter:

a. Performance Security (if applicable)

b. Labor and Material Payment Security (if applicable)

c. Certificate of Insurance

d. Escrow Agreement (if applicable)

14.5 Security: A Performance Security and a Labor and Material Payment Security each in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the contract amount for all contracts in excess of One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000) in accordance with Sections 2.2-4337 and 2.2-4338 of the Code of Virginia, shall be furnished by the successful bidder in one of the following forms:

a. A Performance Bond and a Labor and Material Payment Bond, on forms as provided in the Contract Documents, made payable to the City of Roanoke, properly executed by the successful bidder as Principal and a Corporate Surety authorized to transact business in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Attorneys-in-fact who execute the bonds must file with each bond a certified copy of their Power of Attorney.

b. Certified checks, cashier's check, or cash escrow in the face amount required for the Performance Security and the Labor and Material Payment Security each made payable to the City of Roanoke.

c. Personal Bond or Letter of Credit issued by an authorized financial institution in the face amount required for the Performance Security and the Labor and Material Payment Security, made payable to the City of Roanoke. These forms of security must be approved by the City Attorney, in his/her sole discretion. Approval will be based upon a determination that the form of security offered will adequately protect the interests of the City as equivalent to a corporate surety's bond.

14.6 Escrow Agreement Form: In the event the Contract meets the requirements as stipulated in Section 6.2 of these Instructions to Bidders and the successful bidder elects

to use the escrow account procedure, the Escrow Agreement Form, as provided in the Contract Documents, shall be executed and submitted to the City within fifteen (15) calendar days after receipt of written notification of bid acceptance. If the executed Escrow Agreement Form is not submitted within the fifteen-day period, the successful bidder shall forfeit and waive the rights to the use of the escrow account procedure.

14.7 Bid Security Return for Successful Bid: Upon the execution of the Contract and approval of the Performance and Payment Securities, the Bid Security shall be returned to the successful bidder. Should the successful bidder fail or refuse to execute the Contract or furnish the required Performance and Payment Securities within the stipulated time, the Bid Security shall be due and paid to the City and the City shall be entitled to collect the Bid Security. In addition, the City may pursue any and all other remedies available to it at law or in equity against said bidder.

SECTION 15. ETHICS IN PUBLIC CONTRACTING

The provisions, requirements, and prohibitions as contained in Sections 2.2 - 4367 through 2.2-4377, of the Code of Virginia, pertaining to bidders, offerors, contractors, and subcontractors are applicable to this project.

SECTION 16. BID PACKAGE CHECKLIST

The following items must be completed and included in your bid package. Failure to include all required forms may result in rejection of the bid. If any of these documents were not included with your Project Manual, please contact the Office of the City Engineer at (540) 853-2731.

a. Completed Bid Form (all pages).

b. Properly Executed Bid Security (Bid Bond, Certified or Cashier's Check, etc., if applicable).

SECTION 17. PROTESTS

Any bidder who wishes to protest or object to any award made or other decisions made pursuant to the Invitation to Bid may do so only in accordance with the provisions of Sections 2.2-4357, 2.2-4358, 2.2-4359, 2.2-4360, 2.2-4363, and 2.2-4364 of the Code of Virginia, and only if such is provided for in such Code Section. Any such protest or objection must be in writing signed by a representative of the entity making the protest or objection and contain the information required by the applicable Code Sections set forth above. Such writing must be delivered to the City Purchasing Manager within the required time period.

SECTION 18. MISCELLANEOUS

a. No bidder shall confer on any public employee having official responsibility for a purchasing transaction any payment, loan, subscription, advance, deposit or money, service, or anything of more than nominal value, present or promised, unless consideration of substantially equal or greater value is exchanged.

b. The City may make investigations to determine the ability of the bidder to perform or supply the services or items as described in this Invitation to Bid. The City reserves the right to reject any bid if the bidder fails to satisfy the City that it is qualified to carry out the obligations of the proposed contract.

c. The successful bidder must comply with the nondiscrimination provisions of Section 2.2-4311 of the Code of Virginia, which are incorporated herein by reference.

d. The successful bidder must comply with the drug-free workplace provisions of Section 2.2-4312 of the Code of Virginia, which are incorporated herein by reference.

e. It is the policy of the City of Roanoke to maximize and encourage participation by local, Small, Minority-Owned, Women-Owned, and Service Disabled Veteran-Owned businesses in all aspects of City contracting opportunities.

f. The successful bidder shall comply with all applicable City, State, and Federal laws, codes, provisions, and regulations.

g. Providers of any outside services shall be subject to the same conditions and requirements as the successful bidder in regards to law, code or regulation compliance. The City reserves the right of approval for any subcontract work, including costs thereof.

h. This Invitation to Bid and all responses are subject to Section 2.2-4342 of the Code of Virginia regarding public inspection of records and the procedures a bidder must follow to protect trade secrets and proprietary information and could also be subject to the Virginia Freedom of Information Act.

i. Conflict of Interests Act. The provisions, requirements and prohibitions as contained in Sections 2.2-3100, et. seq. of the Code of Virginia are applicable to this Invitation to Bid.

j. The procurement provisions of the Code of the City of Roanoke (1979), as amended, Sections 23.2-1, et. seq., as well as the City Procurement Manual, apply to this Invitation to Bid, unless specifically modified herein. The City's Procurement Manual can be reviewed at the Purchasing office.

k. Insurance. Successful bidder, and any of its subcontractors, shall, at its or their sole expense, obtain and maintain during the life of the resultant contract the insurance policies and bonds required. Any required insurance polices and bonds shall be effective prior to the beginning of any work or other performance by successful bidder, or any of its subcontractors, under any resultant contract. The policies and coverages required are those as may be referred to in the sample contract and/or the general conditions or other documents of this Invitation to Bid.

l. Each bidder is to notify in writing the Purchasing Division if any of bidder's owners, officers, employees, or agents, or their immediate family members, is currently, or has been in the past year, an employee of the City of Roanoke or has any responsibility or authority with the City that might affect the procurement transaction or any claim resulting therefrom. If so, please provide the Purchasing Division with the complete name and address of each such person and their connection to the City of Roanoke.

Each bidder is advised that the Ethics in Public Contracting and Conflict of Interests Act of the Code of Virginia, as set forth in this Invitation to Bid, apply to this Invitation to Bid. Such information should be provided in writing before the bid opening date or may also be provided with the bid response.

SECTION 19. SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS AND/OR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

A. The Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT) requires that certain forms and documents be included in the ITB and any resultant contract for this Project. Therefore, these items together with any documents or items provided by the City or referred to in any of the documents are intended to be and should be construed to be consistent with each other whenever possible. If a court or agency of competent jurisdiction determines that a conflict should exist between them, and to the extent of any such conflict, the VDOT documents shall take precedence unless any Federal and/or State rules, regulations, terms, and/or provisions shall require otherwise, in which case they will take precedence. Furthermore, each Bidder, as well as the Successful Bidder, shall notify the City Engineer, in writing, if any such conflict(s) should arise among the ITB and/or resultant contract documents and identify such conflict(s) to the City Engineer. References in any VDOT documents to State, VDOT, Department, and/or Department Engineer or similar terms shall also be deemed to include the City and/or City Engineer where applicable and the Successful Bidder hereby acknowledges and agrees that the City can enforce all such items against the Successful Bidder for this Project. Bidders are advised to refer to the other parts of the ITB, especially the Supplemental General Conditions, for further information on the above items.

B. Bidders are advised that this ITB and any information or documents provided pursuant to this ITB are subject to the Virginia Freedom of Information Act and the Federal Freedom of Information Act and the Bidder must comply with the provisions of those Acts to protect any documents the Bidder may want protected from disclosure pursuant to the provisions of those Acts.

ADOPTED FEBRUARY 22, 2005

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

Plan for Participation in Procurement Transactions of Small Businesses and Businesses Owned by Women and Minorities

1. POLICY STATEMENT

It is the policy of the City of Roanoke to encourage participation by small businesses and minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises in all aspects of City contracting opportunities. In order to demonstrate its commitment to this policy, the procedures set forth in this document shall be followed whenever possible.

2. DEFINITIONS

A minority business enterprise ("MBE" or "MBES" in the plural form) is a business that is both owned and controlled by minorities. This means that minorities must own fifty-one percent of the business, and that they must control the management and daily operations of the business.

A women business enterprise ("WBE" or "WBES" in the plural form) is a business that is both owned and controlled by women. This means that women must own fifty-one percent of the business, and that they must control the management and daily operations of the business.

A small business ("SB" or "SBS" in the plural form) is a United States business that does not exceed fifty employees, is independently owned and operated, and is not dominant in its field or operation or an affiliate or subsidiary of a business dominant in its field of operation.

A minority is an individual who is a citizen or lawful resident of the United States and is Black, Hispanic, Asian American, American Indian, Alaskan Native or a member of another group who the Small Business Administration has determined is economically and socially disadvantaged under Section 8 (a) of the Small Business Act.

3. EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITED

Every contract of over ten thousand dollars ($10,000.00) to which the City is a party shall contain the provisions in subparagraphs (a) and (b) herein:

(a) During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, age, disability, or any other basis prohibited by state law relating to discrimination in employment, except where there is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the contractor. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, will state that such contractor is an equal opportunity employer.

3. Notices, advertisement and solicitations placed in accordance with federal law, rule or regulation shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of meeting the requirements of this section.

(b) The contractor will include the provisions of the foregoing subparagraphs (a)(1), (2) and (3) in every subcontract or purchase order of over ten thousand dollars ($10,000), with regard to the contract with the City, so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

4. LIST OF MBEs, WBEs AND SBs

The City's Purchasing Division will establish and maintain a list of minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises. As appropriate, this list may include vendors at regional, state and national levels. A separate list of local MBES and WBES shall be established and, when established, be made available or the master list shall be searchable for local vendors. The local area shall consist of the Roanoke Valley, which shall include those areas included in the metropolitan statistical area as defined by the United States Office of Management and Budget for Census Bureau data purposes. The regional area shall include all cities, counties and towns, within the Commonwealth of Virginia, any part of which fall within a 50 mile radius of the City of Roanoke.

The City's Purchasing Division will establish and maintain a list of small businesses at the regional level.

The Purchasing Division shall serve as the primary contact for businesses to request to be added to the MBE/WBE list or the small business list and for businesses, organizations or individuals desiring access to the lists.

In maintaining these lists, the City's Purchasing Division will cooperate with the Virginia Department of Minority Business Enterprise, the United States Small Business Administration and other public or private agencies.

The Purchasing Division will maintain a list of agencies and organizations that provide assistance and/or education to MBES, WBES and SBS and inform such businesses of the resources available to them. The list will contain the types of services offered and contact information. The Purchasing Division will assist other organizations in publicizing training opportunities for MBES, WBES and SBS.

5. ALL CONTRACTS

In procuring goods and services for the City, all City employees shall follow the guidelines and mandates contained in the Purchasing Division's Procurement Manual with regard to solicitation of MBES and WBES.

When bids or proposals are solicited directly from potential contractors, solicitations shall include, when possible, appropriate businesses from the lists maintained by and/or available to the Purchasing Division, including but not limited to the list from the Virginia Department of Minority Business Enterprise.

All solicitation, addenda and award actions over $30,000 shall be posted on the City of Roanoke's web site http://www.roanokeva.gov

Invitation to Bid solicitation notices over $50,000 and Requests for Proposals estimated to be over $30,000 shall be advertised in both The Roanoke Times and The Roanoke Tribune whenever possible. Such Invitation to Bid solicitation notices and Requests for Proposals shall also be advertised on RVTV.

6. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This paragraph shall apply to all construction contracts whenever advertising of the Invitation to Bid is required.

The bid documents will contain a list of, or a reference to a list of, MBES, WBES and SBS. The list will be provided to assist and encourage the general contractors' use of the listed businesses as subcontractors.

The City will provide a copy of the plans and specifications for all construction projects to the Southwest Virginia Community Development Fund, F. W. Dodge of Roanoke, and Valley Construction News plan room(s) so that MBES, WBES and SBS can review the documents. The documents will also be available for review, at no charge, at the Office of the City Engineer.

The City Engineer, the Purchasing Manager and the Project Engineer will require that general contractors make a "best or good faith effort" to seek the participation of and utilize MBES, WBES and SBS as suppliers and subcontractors. General contractors will be required to show that they have made efforts to recruit MBES, WBES and SBS by incorporating into the bid or proposal form:

a. Statements indicating efforts to negotiate with MBES, WBES and SBS and the results of such efforts. Bidders will be required to list those MBES, WBES and SBS from whom quotations for labor, materials, and/or services have been solicited, and state which MBES, WBES and SBS, if any, the contractor will use on the project if awarded the bid; and

b. A certification that the contractor has made a good faith effort to utilize MBES, WBES and SBS whenever possible.

A bid response that does not contain such statements and certification will be deemed non-responsive and will be rejected.

If the contractor listed MBES, WBES and/or SBS that it would use on the project if awarded the bid and the contractor is awarded the bid, the contractor will be required to use his or her best efforts to utilize the MBES, WBES and SBS identified by the contractor unless the contractor can demonstrate a nondiscriminatory, sound, business reason for not using the MBE, WBE or SB. The City Engineer, in his or her sole discretion, will determine whether or not the contractor has demonstrated a nondiscriminatory, sound, business reason.

The contractor, in every monthly request for payment, shall submit a status report of MBE, WBE, and SB participation in the project to date. Payment shall not be issued to the contractor until such status report is submitted.

The Purchasing Manager will closely monitor the requirements of this section.

7. RACIAL DISCRIMINATION IN CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT BONDING AND INSURANCE

In construction contracting, if any person is found by the City Manager or a designee to have engaged in discrimination on the basis of race or gender in the granting of bonds or insurance to persons who contract with or desire to contract with the City, or to persons who receive subcontracts or desire to receive a subcontract in connection with a City contract, the person shall be deemed unqualified to submit a bond or insurance for any City construction contract unless and until the City Manager or designee determines that the discrimination has been purged and that adequate assurances have been made that it will not recur. Any determination by the City Manager of a violation of this section shall be reported in writing to City Council.

8. FEDERAL, STATE OR OTHER GRANT REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the provisions of this Plan, when the City is using funds subject to federal, state or other grant requirements with regard to MBES, WBES and/or SBS, the City's Department managing the specific solicitation will take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that the requirements of the grant or program are met.

9. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The Department of Economic Development will assist the Purchasing Division by providing MBES, WBES and SBS with information regarding the resources available to them and by referring such businesses to the Purchasing Division for additional information.

The Department of Economic Development will also include MBES, WBES and SBS in any programs it has to introduce and familiarize businesses with opportunities in the City.

10. DEBARMENT

Any offeror or bidder, or any principal thereof or person associated therewith, found to have engaged in substantial and intentional misrepresentation concerning either good faith MBE, WBE and/or SB participation efforts or its status as a minority owned, women owned or small business shall be debarred from any City contracting for a period of two (2) years. This debarment shall also extend to any successor firm substantially controlled or managed, whether directly or indirectly, by any debarred individual. This determination shall be made by the City Manager or a designee; and any debarment shall be reported in writing to Council.

11. REPORTING

The Purchasing Manager shall, at the conclusion of each fiscal year, report to the City Manager for report to City Council on the Purchasing Division's compliance with this Plan and efforts made pursuant to the Plan. The report shall also include the level of participation by MBES, WBES and SBS in contracts that have been awarded by the City through formal solicitations during that fiscal year.

REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

ESCROW AGREEMENT

(ONLY IF APPLICABLE)

THIS AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20_____ by, between and among the City of Roanoke, Virginia ("City" or "Owner"), _____ _____ ("Contractor"),

_____
(Name of Escrow Agent)

_____
(Address of Escrow Agent)

a trust company, bank, or savings and loan institution (hereinafter referred to collectively as "Escrow Agent") with its principal office located in the Commonwealth of Virginia ("Commonwealth") and _____ _____ ("Surety") provides:

I.

The City and the Contractor have entered into a contract dated _____ with respect to City of Roanoke ITB No. _____, for _____ _____ ("the contract"). This Agreement is pursuant to, but in no way amends or modifies, the contract. Payments made hereunder or the release of funds from escrow shall not be deemed approval or acceptance of performance by the Contractor. Payments should be made to _____ _____and mailed to_____ _____ (Name and Address of Escrow Agent).

II.

In order to assure full and satisfactory performance by the Contractor of its obligations under the contract, the City is required thereby to retain certain amounts otherwise due the Contractor. The Contractor has, with the approval of the City, elected to have these retained amounts held in escrow by the Escrow Agent. This agreement sets forth the terms of the escrow. The Escrow Agent shall not be deemed a party to, bound by, or required to inquire into the terms of, the contract or any other instrument or agreement between the City and the Contractor.

III.

The City shall from time to time pursuant to its contract pay to the Escrow Agent amounts retained by it under the contract. Except as to amounts actually withdrawn from escrow by the City, the Contractor shall look solely to the Escrow Agent for the payment of funds retained under the contract and paid by the City to the Escrow Agent.

The risk of loss by diminution of the principal of any funds invested under the terms of this contract shall be solely upon the Contractor.

Funds and securities held by the Escrow Agent pursuant to this Escrow Agreement shall not be subject to levy, garnishment, attachment, lien, or other process whatsoever. Contractor agrees not to assign, pledge, discount, sell or otherwise transfer or dispose of his interest in the escrow account or any part thereof, except to the Surety.

IV.

Upon receipt of checks drawn by the City and made payable to it as escrow agent, the Escrow Agent shall promptly notify the Contractor, negotiate the same and deposit or invest and reinvest the proceeds in approved securities in accordance with the written instructions of the Contractor. In no event shall the Escrow Agent invest the escrowed funds in any security not approved, as set forth in Section V. below.

V.

The following securities, and none other, are approved securities for all purposes of this Agreement:

(1) United States Treasury Bonds, United States Treasury Notes, United States Treasury Certificates of Indebtedness or United States Treasury Bills,

(2) Bonds, notes and other evidences of indebtedness unconditionally guaranteed as to the payment of principal and interest by the United States,

(3) Bonds or notes of the Commonwealth of Virginia,

(4) Bonds of the City of Roanoke, Virginia, if such bonds carried, at the time of purchase by the Escrow Agent or deposit by the Contractor, a Standard and Poor's or Moody's Investor Service rating of at least "A", and

(5) Certificates of deposit issued by commercial Banks located within the Commonwealth, including, but not limited to, those insured by the Escrow Agent and its affiliates.

(6) Any bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness listed in Sections (1) through (3) may be purchased pursuant to a repurchase agreement with a bank, within or without the Commonwealth of Virginia having a combined capital, surplus and undivided profit of not less than $25,000,000, provided the obligation of the Bank to repurchase is within the time limitations established for investments as set forth herein. The repurchase agreement shall be considered a purchase of such securities even if title, and/or possession of such securities is not transferred to the Escrow Agent, so long as the repurchase obligation of the Bank is collateralized by the securities themselves, and the securities have on the date of the repurchase agreement a fair market value equal to at least 100% of the amount of the repurchase obligation of the Bank, and the securities are held by a third party, and segregated from other securities owned by the Bank.

No security is approved hereunder which matures more than five years after the date of its purchase by the Escrow Agent or deposit by the Contractor.

VI.

The Contractor may from time to time withdraw the whole or any portion of the escrowed funds by depositing with the Escrow Agent approved securities as set forth in Section V. above in an amount equal to, or in excess of, the amount so withdrawn. Any securities so deposited or withdrawn shall be valued at such time of deposit or withdrawal at the lower of par or market value, the latter as determined by the Escrow Agent. Any securities so deposited shall thereupon become a part of the escrowed fund.

Upon receipt of a direction signed by the City Manager or Assistant City Manager, the Escrow Agent shall pay the principal of the fund, or any specified amount thereof, to the City or the Contractor as the City may direct. If payment is to be made to the City, it shall be made in cash. However, if payment has been authorized to be made to the Contractor, the Contractor may specify to the Escrow Agent if payment is to be made in cash or in kind. Such payment and delivery shall be made as soon as is practicable after receipt of the direction.

VII.

For its services hereunder the Escrow Agent shall be entitled to a reasonable fee in accordance with its published schedule of fees or as may be agreed upon by the Escrow Agent and the Contractor. Such fee and any other costs of administration of this Agreement shall be paid from the income earned upon the escrowed fund and, if such income is not sufficient to pay the same, by the Contractor.

VIII.

The net income earned and received upon the principal of the escrowed fund shall be paid over to the Contractor in quarterly or more frequent installments. Until so paid or applied to pay the Escrow Agent's fee or any other costs of administration such income shall be deemed a part of the principal of the fund.

IX.

The Surety undertakes no obligation hereby but joins in this Agreement for the sole purpose of acknowledging that its obligations as surety for the Contractor's performance of the contract are not affected hereby.

X

This Escrow Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia, without application of Virginia's conflict of law provisions. Venue and any actions for any litigation, suits, and claims arising from or connected with this Escrow Agreement and/or Contract referred to herein shall only be proper in the Roanoke City Circuit Court, or in the Roanoke City General District Court if the amount in controversy is within the jurisdictional limit of such court, and all parties to this Escrow Agreement and/or such Contract voluntarily submit themselves to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts, regardless of the actual location of such parties.

SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed this Escrow Agreement by their authorized representatives.

_____
Typed Name of Contractor

Attest: (if corporation)
Witness: (if individual)

_____

_____
President/Vice-President;
Partner or Owner (Seal)

_____
Typed Name of Escrow Agent

Attest:

_____
Bank Officer

_____
Vice President

_____
Typed Name of Surety Company

Witness:

_____

By:_____
Attorney-In-Fact

City of Roanoke, Virginia

Attest:

_____
City Clerk/Deputy City Clerk

_____
City Manager

Approved as to form:

_____
City Attorney/Assistant City Attorney

Approved as to execution:

_____
City Attorney/Assistant City Attorney

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

SAMPLE CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT is dated _____, 20____, between _____ _____, hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor", and the City of Roanoke, Virginia, a Virginia municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as the "City" or "Owner";

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, the Contractor has been awarded a contract by the City for

_____

_____

_____

_____,

all in a proper and timely manner and in accordance with the Contract Documents, hereinafter and in the Contract Documents referred to as the "Work"; [and]

[WHEREAS, the Contractor has entered into a performance and a payment bond, with surety, each in the penalty of One Hundred Percent (100%) of the Contract sum, payable to the City of Roanoke as required by the Contract Documents;]

WHEREAS, this Project and the work, services, and materials for such Project are subject to a Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT or Department) Standard Project Administration Agreement, dated December 9, 2014, between VDOT and the City (VDOT Agreement or Department Agreement), and various VDOT, Federal, State, and/or Local terms and provisions as set forth therein or referred to therein and in any of the Contract Documents and the Contractor agrees to comply with all such terms and provisions.

THEREFORE, in consideration of the terms and provisions set forth herein, the Parties agree that the above Recitals are incorporated into this Contract and made a part hereof and the Parties further agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. WORK TO BE PERFORMED AND DOCUMENTS.

For and in consideration of the sums of money hereinafter specified to be paid by the City to the Contractor for the Work provided for in this Contract and in the Contract Documents to be performed by the Contractor, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees with the City to fully construct, perform, and complete the Work in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with this Contract and the Contract Documents to produce a fully functional and properly operating project within the time stipulated, time being made of the essence of this Contract. It is also agreed by the parties hereto that the Contract Documents consist of this Contract and those items set forth in the definition of Contract Documents in Section 1 of the General Conditions and includes the following, all of which are and constitute a part of this Contract as if attached hereto or set out in full herein, viz:

Invitation to Bid contained in the Project Manual dated July 31, 2015.

Instructions to Bidders dated May 1, 2014.

General Conditions dated May 1, 2014.

Supplemental General Conditions, if any, as contained in the Project Manual dated July 31, 2015.

Addendum No. _____ dated _____.

Plans and Drawings as contained or listed in the Project Manual dated July 31, 2015.

Specifications as contained in the Project Manual dated July 31, 2015.

Special Conditions or similar documents, if any, as may be contained in the Project Manual dated July 31, 2015.

Bid Form completed by Contractor for this project.

[Ordinance No. _____ adopted _____.]

Contractor's Performance Security.

Contractor's Labor and Material Payment Security.

[Escrow Agreement, if any.]

The terms, conditions, and provisions as contained in the VDOT Standard Project Administration Agreement dated December 9, 2014 between the City and VDOT.

ARTICLE 2. CONTRACT AMOUNT.

The City agrees to pay the Contractor for the Contractor's complete, timely, and satisfactory performance of the Work, in the manner and at the times set out in the Contract Documents the Contract Amount (or Sum) of _____ Dollars ($_____), as provided for in the Contract Documents and as the Contract Amount may be increased or decreased by additions and/or reductions in the Work or as the Contract Amount may be decreased by the City's assessment of liquidated damages against Contractor, or by setoff or as provided for in the Contract Documents or as allowed by law.

ARTICLE 3. TIME OF COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION.

The Contractor shall commence the Work to be performed under this Contract on such date as is established and fixed for such commencement by written notice to proceed given by the City Engineer to the Contractor, and the Contractor covenants and agrees to properly construct, perform, and substantially complete the Work within _____ (_____) consecutive calendar days after the date of commencement fixed and established by such notice, and to achieve Final Acceptance within thirty (30) consecutive calendar days thereafter. The Contractor further agrees that the Work shall be started promptly upon receipt of such notice and shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently, and uninterruptedly at a rate of progress that will ensure full completion thereof in the shortest length of time consistent with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

City and Contractor recognize that time is of the essence in the completion of the Work and that the City will suffer loss or damages if the Work is not completed within the period of time stipulated above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with the General Conditions. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving the actual loss or damages suffered by City if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, if such Work is not fully and satisfactorily substantially completed within the period of time set forth in Article 3, the Contractor agrees it shall owe to and pay to City as liquidated damages for loss of City's full use or occupancy of the Work, but not as a penalty, the sum of _____ Dollars ($_____) for each consecutive calendar day during which substantial completion of the Work is delayed or exceeds the date of substantial completion identified in Article 3 of this Contract to complete the Work and then to reach Final Acceptance as set forth above to fully and satisfactorily complete the Work. Provided, however, if Final Acceptance is not achieved by the Contractor within such additional time period, then the above mentioned sum of liquidated damages shall be due and paid by the Contractor to the City as additional liquidated damages for each consecutive calendar day Contractor does not achieve such Final Acceptance. Liquidated damages are defined in Section 21 of the General Conditions. Contractor further agrees that any liquidated damages City assesses against Contractor may also be withheld by City from any retainage or other sums City may otherwise owe to Contractor. Contractor hereby waives any defense as to the validity of any liquidated damages stated herein on the grounds such liquidated damages could be void as penalties or are not reasonably related to actual damages. All such liquidated damages are in addition to any other damages the City may be entitled to recover from Contractor.

ARTICLE 5. PAYMENT FOR WORK.

Construction estimates for payment, including the final payment request, submitted by the Contractor shall be in accordance with the provisions of Sections 20, 21, and 22 of the General Conditions and such other provisions of the Contract Documents that may be applicable. Final payment will not be made until the Work has been fully and satisfactorily completed, the Contract duly performed, and a Certificate of Final Acceptance has been issued by the City Engineer, all as provided for in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 6. NONWAIVER.

Contractor agrees that the City's waiver or failure to enforce or require performance of any term or condition of this Contract or the City's waiver of any particular breach of this Contract by the Contractor extends to that instance only. Such waiver or failure is not and shall not be a waiver of any of the terms or conditions of this Contract or a waiver of any other breaches of the Contract by the Contractor and does not bar the City from requiring the Contractor to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Contract and does not bar the City from asserting any and all rights and/or remedies it has or might have against the Contractor under this Contract or by law.

ARTICLE 7. FORUM SELECTION AND CHOICE OF LAW.

This Contract shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia, without application of Virginia's conflict of law provisions. Venue and

any actions for any litigation, suits, and claims arising from or connected with this Contract shall only be proper in the Roanoke City Circuit Court, or in the Roanoke City General District Court if the amount in controversy is within the jurisdictional limit of such court, and all parties to this Contract voluntarily submit themselves to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts, regardless of the actual location of such parties.

ARTICLE 8. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Contract, or the application of any provision hereof to a particular entity or circumstance, shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remaining provisions of the Contract shall not be affected and all other terms and conditions of the Contract shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

ARTICLE 9. NONDISCRIMINATION.

A. During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

1. The Contractor will not discriminate against any Subcontractor, employee, or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, age, disability, or any other basis prohibited by State law relating to discrimination in employment, except where there is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The Contractor, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, will state that such Contractor is an equal employment opportunity employer.

3. Notices, advertisements, and solicitations placed in accordance with federal law, rule, or regulation shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of meeting the requirements of this section.

B. The Contractor will include the provisions of the foregoing Subsections A (1), (2), and (3) in every subcontract or purchase order of over $10,000, so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

ARTICLE 10. FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS.

Pursuant to the Code of Virginia, Section 2.2 - 4343.1, be advised that the City of Roanoke does not discriminate against faith-based organizations.

ARTICLE 11. COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL IMMIGRATION LAW.

Contractor agrees that Contractor does not, and shall not during the performance of this Contract, knowingly employ an unauthorized alien as defined in the federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

ARTICLE 12. COMPLIANCE WITH STATE LAW, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC BUSINESSES AUTHORIZED TO TRANSACT BUSINESS IN THE COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA.

Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Virginia Code Section 2.2-4311.2, as amended, which provides that a contractor organized as a stock or nonstock corporation, limited liability company, business trust, or limited partnership or registered as a registered limited liability partnership shall be authorized to transact business in the Commonwealth as a domestic or foreign business entity if so required by Title 13.1 or Title 50 or as otherwise required by law. Contractor shall not allow its existence to lapse or its certificate of authority or registration to transact business in the Commonwealth, if so required under Title 13.1 or Title 50, to be revoked or cancelled at any time during the term of the Contract. The City may void the Contract if the Contractor fails to remain in compliance with the provisions of this section.

ARTICLE 13. CONTRACT SUBJECT TO FUNDING.

This Contract is or may be subject to funding and/or appropriations from federal, state and/or local governments and/or agencies and/or from the Council of the City of Roanoke. If any such funding is not provided, withdrawn, or otherwise not made available for this Contract, the Contractor agrees that the City may terminate this Contract on 7 days written notice to Contractor, without any penalty or damages being incurred by the City. Contractor further agrees to comply with any applicable requirements of any grants and/or agreements providing for such funding.

ARTICLE 14 . HEADINGS.

The captions and headings in this Contract are for convenience and reference purposes only and shall not affect in any way the meaning and interpretation of this Contract.

ARTICLE 15. COUNTERPART COPIES.

This Contract may be executed in any number of counterpart copies, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute a single instrument.

ARTICLE 16. CONSTRUCTION OF TERMS.

The terms and conditions in all parts of this Contract shall be in all cases construed according to their fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party.

ARTICLE 17. COMPLIANCE WITH VDOT AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS.

A. Contractor shall fully, properly, and timely provide and perform all the Work, services, materials, and other items required for this Project in accordance with the Contract, including the VDOT Agreement (a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A to this Contract), Federal, State, and/or Local documents included or referred to in the bid documents and/or this Contract, and in the ITB. Such VDOT Agreement is hereby deemed a part of this Contract for this Project and is binding on the Contractor. Notwithstanding anything else in the ITB and/or in the Contract, the Contractor is advised and shall at all times comply with the VDOT Agreement and all applicable terms, provisions, and requirements of any VDOT, Federal, State, and/or Local documents,

rules, regulations, policies, procedures, and directives, as they now exist or may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Contract, including without limitation those listed directly and/or by reference in the Contract and Contract Documents. The Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Contract. Furthermore, if the Contractor discovers that there are any conflicts between the terms and provisions of any Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately notify the City Engineer, in writing, of any such conflict(s). However, the provisions of the VDOT Agreement are intended to be and shall be construed to be consistent with all other terms and provisions in the Contract and the Contract Documents, but if a court or agency of competent jurisdiction determines that a conflict should exist between them, and to the extent of any such conflict, the more stringent requirements shall apply unless otherwise required by the rules, regulations, and/or procedures of VDOT, the law, or the Federal and/or State agencies involved in the Project, in which case those items will take precedence in that order unless otherwise required by law. Furthermore, Contractor shall incorporate this Contract and the VDOT Agreement into all subcontracts and tiers of subcontractors for this Project.

B. Recovery of funds paid for unauthorized and/or unapproved Work. Contractor shall repay to the City any funds Contractor may have received for any Work, services, and/or materials Contractor provided and/or performed for this Project if any such items were not properly authorized and approved by the City, VDOT, and any other approving local, State, or Federal agency, and/or for any funds the City may have to repay to VDOT and/or any Federal or State agency due to the actions and/or omissions of the Contractor, including but not limited to, any reporting or record keeping requirements.

C. Incorporation of (Insert Proper Name Here), Federal, State, and/or Local terms. The Contract terms and provisions include certain standard terms and conditions required by VDOT, Federal, State, and/or Local agencies, whether or not expressly set forth in the Contract provisions. All contractual provisions required by VDOT, Federal, State, and/or Local agencies involved in this Project are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary notwithstanding, all Federal, VDOT, State, and/or Local mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in the Contract with the order of precedence being in that order unless otherwise required by law. The Contractor agrees to and shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any request that would cause the City to be in violation of any Federal, VDOT, State, and/or Local terms and conditions.

ARTICLE 18. ENTIRE CONTRACT.

This Contract, including any attachments, exhibits, and referenced documents, constitutes the complete understanding between the parties. This Contract may be modified only by written agreement properly executed by the parties.

SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed this Contract by their authorized representatives.

Attest/Witness:

_____
Typed Legal Name of Contractor

_____

By _____
President/Vice-President; Partner or Owner

_____
Typed or Printed Name and Title

_____
Typed or Printed Name and Title

(Contractor's Corporate Seal)

Attest/Witness:

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

_____

By _____

_____
Typed or Printed Name and Title

_____
Typed or Printed Name and Title

Appropriation and Funds Required
for this Contract Certified

Approved as to form:

_____
Director/Deputy Director of Finance

_____
City Attorney/Assistant City Attorney

Date: _____

Account #: _____

Approved as to execution:

_____
City Attorney/Assistant City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

To Contract Dated _____
Between City of Roanoke and

_____

For Melrose Avenue ADA Curb Ramp Improvements
ITB No. 15-12-04

VDOT Standard Project Administration Agreement
Project Number EN15-128-367, P101, M501
UPC 106266
Dated December 9, 2014
(6 pages)

STANDARD PROJECT ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT
Federal-aid Projects

Project Number	UPC	Local Government
EN15-128-367, P101, M501	106266	City of Roanoke

THIS AGREEMENT, made and executed in triplicate this 9th day of December, 2014, by and between the City of Roanoke, Virginia, hereinafter referred to as the LOCALITY and the Commonwealth of Virginia, Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as the DEPARTMENT.

WHEREAS, the LOCALITY has expressed its desire to administer the work described in Appendix A, and such work for each improvement shown is hereinafter referred to as the Project; and

WHEREAS, the funds shown in Appendix A have been allocated to finance each Project; and

WHEREAS, the LOCALITY is committed to the development and delivery of each Project described in Appendix A in an expeditious manner; and;

WHEREAS, both parties have concurred in the LOCALITY's administration of the phase(s) of work for the respective Project(s) listed in Appendix A in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local law and regulations.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual premises contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. The LOCALITY shall:

   a. Be responsible for all activities necessary to complete the noted phase(s) of each Project shown in Appendix A, except for activities, decisions, and approvals which are the responsibility of the DEPARTMENT, as required by federal or state laws and regulations or as otherwise agreed to, in writing, between the parties. Each Project will be designed and constructed to meet or exceed current American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials standards or supplementary standards approved by the DEPARTMENT

   b. Meet all funding obligation and expenditure timeline requirements in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations, and Commonwealth Transportation Board and DEPARTMENT policies and as identified in Appendix A to this Agreement. Noncompliance with this requirement can result in deallocation of the funding, rescinding of state funding match, termination of this Agreement, or DEPARTMENT denial of future requests to administer projects by the LOCALITY.

c. Receive prior written authorization from the DEPARTMENT to proceed with preliminary engineering, right-of-way acquisition and utility relocation, and construction phases of each Project.

d. Administer the project(s) in accordance with guidelines applicable to Locally Administered Projects as published by the DEPARTMENT.

e. Maintain accurate and complete records of each Project's development and documentation of all expenditures and make such information available for inspection or auditing by the DEPARTMENT. Records and documentation for items for which reimbursement will be requested shall be maintained for no less than three (3) years following acceptance of the final voucher on each Project.

f. No more frequently than monthly, submit invoices with supporting documentation to the DEPARTMENT in the form prescribed by the DEPARTMENT. The supporting documentation shall include copies of related vendor invoices paid by the LOCALITY and an up-to-date project summary and schedule tracking payment requests and adjustments. A request for reimbursement shall be made within 90 days after any eligible project expenses are incurred by the Locality. For federally funded projects and pursuant to the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 49, Section 18.43, violations of the provision may result in the imposition of sanctions including but not limited to possible denial or delay of payment of all or a part of the costs associated with the activity or action not in compliance.

g. Reimburse the DEPARTMENT all Project expenses incurred by the DEPARTMENT if, due to action or inaction solely by the LOCALITY, federally funded Project expenditures incurred are not reimbursed by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or reimbursements are required to be returned to the FHWA, or in the event the reimbursement provisions of Section 33.2-348 or Section 33.2-331 of the Code of Virginia, 1950, as amended, or other applicable provisions of federal, state, or local law or regulations require such reimbursement.

h. On Projects that the LOCALITY is providing the required match to state or federal funds, pay the DEPARTMENT the LOCALITY's match for eligible Project expenses incurred by the DEPARTMENT in the performance of activities set forth in paragraph 2.a.

i. Administer the Project in accordance with all applicable federal, state, or local laws and regulations. Failure to fulfill legal obligations associated with the project may result in forfeiture of federal or state-aid reimbursements

j. Provide certification by a LOCALITY official that all LOCALITY administered Project activities have been performed in accordance with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations. If the locality expends over

$500,000 annually in federal funding, such certification shall include a copy of the LOCALITY's single program audit in accordance with Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133.

k. If legal services other than that provided by staff counsel are required in connection with condemnation proceedings associated with the acquisition of Right-of-Way, the LOCALITY will consult the DEPARTMENT to obtain an attorney from the list of outside counsel approved by the Office of the Attorney General. Costs associated with outside counsel services shall be reimbursable expenses of the project.

l. For Projects on facilities not maintained by the DEPARTMENT, provide, or have others provide, maintenance of the Project upon completion, unless otherwise agreed to by the DEPARTMENT.

m. Ensure compliance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, regulations of the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT), Presidential Executive Orders and the Code of Virginia relative to nondiscrimination.

2. The DEPARTMENT shall:

a. Perform any actions and provide any decisions and approvals which are the responsibility of the DEPARTMENT, as required by federal and state laws and regulations or as otherwise agreed to, in writing, between the parties and provide necessary coordination with the FHWA as determined to be necessary by the DEPARTMENT.

b. Upon receipt of the LOCALITY's invoices pursuant to paragraph1.f., reimburse the LOCALITY the cost of eligible Project expenses, as described in Appendix A. Such reimbursements shall be payable by the DEPARTMENT within 30 days of an acceptable submission by the LOCALITY.

c. If appropriate, submit invoices to the LOCALITY for the LOCALITY's share of eligible project expenses incurred by the DEPARTMENT in the performance of activities pursuant to paragraph 2.a.

d. Audit the LOCALITY's Project records and documentation as may be required to verify LOCALITY compliance with federal and state laws and regulations.

e. Make available to the LOCALITY guidelines to assist the parties in carrying out responsibilities under this Agreement.

3. Appendix A identifies the funding sources for the project, phases of work to be administered by the LOCALITY, and additional project-specific requirements

agreed to by the parties. There may be additional elements that, once identified, shall be addressed by the parties hereto in writing, which may require an amendment to this Agreement.

4. If designated by the DEPARTMENT, the LOCALITY is authorized to act as the DEPARTMENT's agent for the purpose of conducting survey work pursuant to Section 33.2-1011 of the Code of Virginia, 1950, as amended.

5. Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the parties hereto to expend or provide any funds in excess of funds agreed upon in this Agreement or as shall have been included in an annual or other lawful appropriation. In the event the cost of a Project is anticipated to exceed the allocation shown for such respective Project on Appendix A, both parties agree to cooperate in providing additional funding for the Project or to terminate the Project before its costs exceed the allocated amount, however the DEPARTMENT and the LOCALITY shall not be obligated to provide additional funds beyond those appropriated pursuant to an annual or other lawful appropriation.

6. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of the LOCALITY's or the Commonwealth of Virginia's sovereign immunity.

7. The Parties mutually agree and acknowledge, in entering this Agreement, that the individuals acting on behalf of the Parties are acting within the scope of their official authority and the Parties agree that neither Party will bring a suit or assert a claim against any official, officer, or employee of either party, in their individual or personal capacity for a breach or violation of the terms of this Agreement or to otherwise enforce the terms and conditions of this Agreement The foregoing notwithstanding, nothing in this subparagraph shall prevent the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Agreement by or against either Party in a competent court of law.

8. The Parties mutually agree that no provision of this Agreement shall create in the public, or in any person or entity other than the Parties, rights as a third party beneficiary hereunder, or authorize any person or entity, not a party hereto, to maintain any action for, without limitation, personal injury, property damage, breach of contract, or return of money, or property, deposit(s), cancellation or forfeiture of bonds, financial instruments, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, unless otherwise provided, the Parties agree that the LOCALITY or the DEPARTMENT shall not be bound by any agreements between the either party and other persons or entities concerning any matter which is the subject of this Agreement, unless and until the LOCALITY or the DEPARTMENT has, in writing, receive a true copy of such agreement(s) and has affirmatively agreed, in writing, to be bound by such Agreement.

9 This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 30 days advance written notice. Eligible Project expenses incurred through the date of termination shall be

reimbursed in accordance with paragraphs 1.f, 1.g., and 2.b, subject to the limitations established in this Agreement and Appendix A. Upon termination, the DEPARTMENT shall retain ownership of plans, specifications, and right of way, unless all state and federal funds provided for the Project have been reimbursed to the DEPARTMENT by the LOCALITY, in which case the LOCALITY will have ownership of the plans, specifications, and right of way, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon in writing.

10. Prior to any action pursuant to paragraphs 1.b or 1.g of this Agreement, the DEPARTMENT shall provide notice to the LOCALITY with a specific description of the breach of agreement provisions. Upon receipt of a notice of breach, the LOCALITY will be provided the opportunity to cure such breach or to provide a plan to cure to the satisfaction to the DEPARTMENT. If, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the written notice of breach, the LOCALITY has neither cured the breach, nor is diligently pursuing a cure of the breach to the satisfaction of the DEPARTMENT, then upon receipt by the LOCALITY of a written notice from the DEPARTMENT stating that the breach has neither been cured, nor is the LOCALITY diligently pursuing a cure, the DEPARTMENT may exercise any remedies it may have under this Agreement.

THE LOCALITY and DEPARTMENT acknowledge and agree that this Agreement has been prepared jointly by the parties and shall be construed simply and in accordance with its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party.

THIS AGREEMENT, when properly executed, shall be binding upon both parties, their successors, and assigns.

THIS AGREEMENT may be modified in writing by mutual agreement of both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed as of the day, month, and year first herein written.

Authorized by Resolution No. 40102-111714

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA:

Approved as to Form: + execution 12-19-1

Christopher P. Morrill
Typed or printed name of signatory

11-25-14
Assistant City Attorney

City Manager
Title

11-26-14
Date

Jennifer Basham
Signature of Witness

11-26-14
Date

NOTE: The official signing for the LOCALITY must attach a certified copy of his or her authority to execute this Agreement.

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:

Chief of ~~Policy~~ COMMISSIONER
Commonwealth of Virginia
Department of Transportation

12/11/14
Date

Carol A. Matt
Signature of Witness

12/11/14
Date

Attachments

Appendix A (UPC 106266)

Appendix A available upon request of successful bidder

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

that _____

_____

_____
(Insert full name or legal title and address of Contractor)

as Principal, (hereinafter referred to as "Contractor"),

and _____

_____

_____
(Insert full name or legal title and address of Surety)

Telephone: _____ Fax: _____

as Surety (hereinafter referred to as "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto the City of Roanoke, Virginia, a municipal corporation, 215 Church Avenue, S.W., Noel C. Taylor Municipal Building, Room 350, Roanoke, Virginia 24011, as Obligee (hereinafter referred to as "City" or "Owner"), in the amount of _____
_____
Dollars ($_____), for the payment whereof Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents to the terms of this bond.

WHEREAS, Contractor has entered into a Contract with the City dated _____, 20_____, incorporating certain specifications and drawings prepared by:

_____

_____

_____
(Insert full name or legal title and address)

(which Contract, specifications, drawings, and other Contract Documents are hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Contract") for a fully functional and properly operating project, namely _____
_____
_____,
all in a proper and timely manner and in accordance with the Contract Documents, which Contract is expressly incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this bond.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Contractor shall promptly and faithfully perform the Contract, in strict conformity with each and every requirement of the Contract, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, this Performance Bond shall remain in full force and effect and is subject to the following conditions:

a. Any alteration which may be made in the terms of the Contract, including, without limitation, the amount to be paid or the work to be done under it, or the giving by the City of any extension of time for the performance of the Contract or any other forbearance of any nature whatsoever on the part of either the City or the Contractor to the other shall not in any way release the Contractor and the Surety, or either of them, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns from their liability hereunder, and notice of such alteration, extension, or forbearance is hereby expressly waived by Surety.

b. IT IS NOT INTENDED BY ANY OF THE PROVISIONS OF ANY PART OF THIS BOND TO CONFER A BENEFIT UPON ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY NOT A PARTY TO THIS PERFORMANCE BOND OR TO AUTHORIZE ANY PERSON OR ENTITY NOT A PARTY TO THIS BOND TO MAINTAIN A SUIT PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OR PROVISIONS OF THIS BOND OTHER THAN THE CITY OR ITS SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS.

c. This Bond shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia, without application of Virginia's conflict of law provisions. Venue and any actions for any litigation, suits, and claims arising from or connected with this Bond and/or the Contract referred to herein shall only be proper in the Roanoke City Circuit Court, or in the Roanoke City General District Court if the amount in controversy is within the jurisdictional limit of such court, and all parties to the Bond and/or Such Contract voluntarily submit themselves to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts, regardless of the actual location of such parties.

d. Any suit under this bond must be instituted within one (1) year after (i) completion of the Contract, including the expiration of all warranties and guarantees, or (ii) discovery of the defect or breach of warranty, if the action be for such, whichever period is longer.

SIGNED AND SEALED this ____ day of _____, 20_____, in the presence of:

WITNESS: _____
CONTRACTOR

By:_____ (Seal)

_____ _____
(Type Name and Title)

WITNESS: _____
SURETY

By:_____ (Seal)
Attorney-in-Fact

_____ _____
(Type Name and Title)

(Attorneys-in-fact affix seal and attach original or certified copy of current power of attorney.)

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

CONTRACTOR'S LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

that _____

_____

_____
(Insert full name or legal title and address of Contractor)

as Principal, (hereinafter referred to as "Contractor"),

and _____

_____

_____
(Insert full name or legal title and address of Surety)

Telephone: _____ Fax: _____

as Surety (hereinafter referred to as "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto the City of Roanoke, Virginia, a municipal corporation, 215 Church Avenue, S.W., Noel C. Taylor Municipal Building, Room 350, Roanoke, Virginia 24011, as Obligee (hereinafter referred to as "City" or "Owner"), for the use and benefit of Claimants as herein below defined, in the amount of _____ _____ Dollars ($_____), for the payment whereof Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents to the terms of this bond.

WHEREAS, Contractor has entered into a Contract with the City dated _____, 20_____, incorporating certain specifications and drawings prepared by:

_____

_____

_____
(Insert full name or legal title and address)

(which Contract, specifications, drawings, and other Contract Documents are hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Contract") for providing a fully functional and properly operating project, namely _____ _____ _____, all in a proper and timely manner and in accordance with the Contract Documents, which Contract is expressly incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this bond.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Contractor shall promptly make payment to all Claimants, as hereinafter defined, for all material furnished or labor supplied or performed in the prosecution of the work provided for in the Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise this Labor and Material Payment Bond shall remain in full force and effect and is subject to the following conditions:

a. Any alteration which may be made in the terms of the Contract, including, without limitation, the amount to be paid or the work to be done under it, or the giving by the City of any extension of time for the performance of the Contract or any other forbearance of any nature whatsoever on the part of either the City or the Contractor to the other shall not in any way release the Contractor and the Surety, or either of them, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns from their liability hereunder, and notice of such alteration, extension, or forbearance is hereby expressly waived by Surety.

b. A Claimant is defined as one who has and fulfills a contract to supply labor or materials, or both, to the Contractor or to any of the Contractor's subcontractors, in the prosecution of work provided for in the Contract, labor and material being construed to include, without limitation, public utility services and reasonable rentals of equipment, but only for periods when the equipment rented is actually used at the site, or who may otherwise be allowed by law to file a claim against the Contractor and/or Surety.

c. The Contractor and Surety hereby jointly and severally agree with City that every Claimant, as defined in paragraph b, **who has a direct contractual relationship with the Contractor and** who has performed labor or furnished material in accordance with the Contract in the prosecution of the work provided for in the Contract and who has not been paid in full therefore before the expiration of ninety (90) days after the day on which such Claimant performed the last such labor or furnished the last of such materials for which Claimant claims payment, or as may otherwise be allowed by law, may bring an action on this payment bond to recover any amount due Claimant for such labor or material, and may prosecute such action to final judgment and have execution on the judgment. The Contractor and Surety expressly agree that City shall not be liable for the payment of any judgment, costs, or expenses resulting from any such suit and that neither Contractor nor Surety shall cause City to be named as a party in any such suit.

d. The Contractor and Surety hereby jointly and severally agree with City that every Claimant, as defined in paragraph b, who has direct contractual relationship with any subcontractor, but who has no contractual relationship, express or implied, with such Contractor, may bring an action on this bond only if the Claimant has given written notice to the Contractor within **ninety (90)** days from the day on which the Claimant performed the last of the labor or furnished the last of the materials for which payment is claimed, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the person for whom the work was performed or to whom the material was furnished, or as may otherwise be allowed by law. **Notice to the Contractor shall be given as set forth in Virginia Code §2.2-4341 and Claimants are advised to review such Code Section.** The Contractor and Surety expressly agree that City shall not be liable for the payment of any judgment, costs, or expenses resulting from any such suit and that neither Contractor nor Surety shall cause City to be named as a party in any such suit.

e. This Bond shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia, without application of Virginia's conflict of law provisions. Venue and any actions for any litigation, suits, and claims arising from or connected with this Bond and/or the Contract referred to herein shall only be proper in the Roanoke City Circuit Court, or in the Roanoke City General District Court if the amount in controversy is within the jurisdictional limit of such court, and all parties to this Bond and/or such Contract voluntarily submit themselves to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts, regardless of the actual location of such parties.

f. Any suit or action hereunder shall be brought within one year after the day on which the person bringing such action last performed labor or last furnished or supplied materials, or within such other time period as may be allowed by law, whichever is longer.

SIGNED AND SEALED this ____ day of _____, 20_____, in the presence of:

_____
CONTRACTOR

WITNESS:

By:_____ (Seal)

_____ _____
(Type Name and Title)

_____
SURETY

WITNESS:

By:_____(Seal)
Attorney-In-Fact

_____ _____
(Type Name and Title)

(Attorneys-in-fact affix seal and attach current original or certified copy of power of attorney.)

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof is the Date certified by the City Engineer when construction is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so the City of Roanoke, Virginia (City or Owner) can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for the use for which it is intended, as expressed in the Contract Documents.

ITB NO.: _____

PROJECT: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

PROJECT OR DESIGNATED PORTION SHALL INCLUDE: _____

_____

_____.

The Work or portion thereof designated above performed under this Contract has been reviewed and found to be substantially complete. The Date of Substantial Completion of the Project or portion thereof designated above is hereby established as _____. The City will assume possession thereof at _____ a.m./p.m. on that date.

A list of items ("punch list"), prepared by the A/E and/or City Engineer, to be completed or corrected by the Contractor, is attached hereto. The failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor will complete any portion of the Work that is not substantially complete and will complete or correct the work on the punch list in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The establishment of a date of substantial completion and/or the acceptance of the Work or designated portion thereof does not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for any faulty materials or workmanship or operate to relieve the Contractor or its Surety from any obligation under the Contract with the City or the Performance Bond or Labor and Material Payment Bond.

This Certificate is subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, including but not limited to Section 20.8 of the General Conditions.

_____	_____	_____
Contractor	By	Date
City of Roanoke, Virginia	_____	_____
City	By	Date

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

AFFIDAVIT OF PAYMENT OF CLAIMS

By: _____

_____

_____
(Insert Exact Name and Address of Firm)

This day _____ personally appeared before me, _____, a Notary Public in and for the City (County) of _____, and, being by me first duly sworn states that all subcontractors and suppliers of labor and materials have been paid all sums due them for work performed or materials furnished in the performance of the Contract between the City of Roanoke, Virginia, and _____,Contractor, dated _____, 20_____, for

_____

_____

or arrangements have been made by the Contractor satisfactory to such subcontractors and suppliers with respect to the payment of such sums as may be due from the Contractor to the subcontractors and suppliers.

CONTRACTOR:_____

BY:_____

PRINTED OR TYPED NAME AND TITLE:_____

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA

CITY/COUNTY OF _____

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Virginia, do hereby certify that _____, whose name is signed to the foregoing, has subscribed, sworn to and acknowledged the same before me this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Seal:

_____
Notary Public

Registration #:_____

My Commission Expires:_____

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

SMALL BUSINESS, MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESS, WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS, SERVICE DISABLED VETERAN-OWNED BUSINESS (SB/MB/WB/SDVB)
USAGE STATUS FORM

FORM TO BE SUBMITTED WITH FINAL REQUEST FOR PAYMENT.

Section I:

ITB No: _____ Date: _____

Project: _____

Prime Contractor: _____

List all SB/MB/WB/SDVB contractors or subcontractors and/or suppliers used on this project / solicitation and indicate what type of entity it is (i.e. SB, MB, WB, or SDVB):

_____ Type: _____ Amount : _____

_____ Type: _____ Amount : _____

_____ Type: _____ Amount : _____

Attach additional sheet(s) if necessary.

Section II:

Total Project Value: _____

Total SB/MB/WB/SDVB Value: _____

Percent SB/MB/WB/SDVB Work: _____

Section III:

I hereby certify that the above figures are true and reflective of the amount of SB/MB/WB/SDVB work used on this project / solicitation.

_____
Legal Name of Contractor

_____
Typed or Printed Name and Title

_____
Signature

_____
Date

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

CERTIFICATE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE

This Certificate is subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, including but not limited to Section 20.8 of the General Conditions. The City and Contractor hereby agree that the date fixed for Final Acceptance of the Work by the City is _____.

The establishment of a date of Final Acceptance and/or the acceptance of the Work does not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for any faulty materials or workmanship or operate to relieve the Contractor or its Surety from any obligation under the Contract with the City, including, but not limited to, any guaranties or warranties, or the Performance Bond or Labor and Material Payment Bond.

ITB NO. _____

PROJECT: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

_____	_____	_____
Contractor	By	Date
City of Roanoke, Virginia	_____	_____
City	By	Date

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

GENERAL CONDITIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS

SECTION 2. INDEMNITY PROVISION

SECTION 3. REGULATIONS AND PERMITS

SECTION 4. CONTRACTORS' AND SUBCONTRACTORS' INSURANCE

SECTION 5. EMPLOYMENT AND CONDUCT OF PERSONNEL

SECTION 6. EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION BY CONTRACTOR PROHIBITED

SECTION 7. SUBCONTRACTORS

SECTION 8. CONDITIONS AT SITE

SECTION 9. SURVEYS AND LAYOUT

SECTION 10. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 11. SCHEDULE OF THE WORK

SECTION 12. CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION

SECTION 13. STANDARDS FOR MATERIAL INSTALLATION AND WORKMANSHIP

SECTION 14. SUBMITTALS

SECTION 15. INSPECTION AND INDEPENDENT TESTING

SECTION 16. USE OF PREMISES AND REMOVAL OF DEBRIS

SECTION 17. PROTECTING PERSONS AND PROPERTY

SECTION 18. DAMAGES TO THE WORK AREA

SECTION 19. CHANGES IN THE WORK

SECTION 20. PAYMENT FOR WORK

SECTION 21. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

SECTION 22. INSPECTION FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE

SECTION 23. WARRANTY OF MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

SECTION 24. GUARANTEE OF WORK

SECTION 25. STOP WORK ORDER

SECTION 26. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR CAUSE

SECTION 27. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF CITY

SECTION 28. PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

SECTION 29. PROJECT SIGN(S)

SECTION 30. ASSIGNMENTS

SECTION 31. CONTRACTUAL DISPUTES

REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

GENERAL CONDITIONS

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS

Whenever used in these General Conditions or in the Contract Documents, the following terms have the meanings indicated, which are applicable to both the singular and plural and the male and female gender thereof, and where applicable to any other legal entity such as a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, etc.

The section and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only.

Architect, Engineer, Architect/Engineer or A/E: The term used to designate the Architect and/or the Engineer who contracts with the City to provide the Architectural and Engineering services for the project. The Architect/Engineer is a separate Contractor and is referred to herein as the Architect/Engineer or abbreviated as A/E. The term includes any associates or consultants employed by the firm to assist in providing the A/E services.

Bidder: The person, firm, corporation, or other entity interested in submitting a bid for the Work to be performed.

Change Order: A document issued by the City Engineer on or after the effective date of the Contract which is agreed to by the Contractor and approved by the City, and which authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, including any adjustment in the Contract Price and/or the Contract Time.

City or Owner: The City of Roanoke, Virginia, or its authorized representative.

City Code: Refers to the Code of the City of Roanoke (1979), as amended.

City Engineer: The City Engineer or his authorized representative.

City Manager: The City Manager or his authorized representative.

Code of Virginia: Refers to the Code of Virginia (1950), as amended. (Sometimes referred to as Va. Code or Virginia Code.)

Contract Documents: These documents include, but are not limited to, the Project Manual, Invitation to Bid, the Instructions to Bidders, the Bid Form, the Contract, the Bonds or other Bid Security, the Escrow Agreement, the General Conditions, Supplemental General Conditions, Special Conditions, the Specifications, Addenda or Change Orders, the Plans and Drawings, any Supplemental Drawings, and any additional documents incorporated by reference in the above.

Contract: The written agreement between the parties concerning the performance of the Work and consisting of the Contract Documents.

Contractor: The person, firm, corporation, or other entity entering into a contractual agreement with the City to perform the Work.

Defect, Defective, or Deficient: An adjective or noun which when modifying or referring to the word Work refers to Work or any part thereof that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or does not conform to the Contract Documents, or does not meet the requirements of any inspections, standards, tests, or approvals referred to in the Contract Documents.

Document(s): This term includes, but is not limited to: writings, drawings, items on which words, symbols, or marks are recorded; electronic data of any type; videotapes, recordings, photographs and negatives, digital or otherwise; and any other form of data, writing, or information compilation, however recorded or stored, and regardless of physical form or characteristics.

Field Order: A written order issued by the City Engineer which clarifies the requirements of the Contract by giving a more complete expression of the drawings or specifications or other documents without any change in the design, the Contract price, or the Contract time.

Final Acceptance: The City's acceptance of the project from the Contractor upon confirmation from the City Engineer and the Contractor that the project is apparently complete in accordance with the Contract requirements.

Notice: All written notices, demands, instructions, claims, approvals, and disapprovals required to obtain compliance with the Contract requirements. Any written notice by either party to the Contract shall be sufficiently given if delivered to or at the last known business address of the person, firm, or corporation constituting the party to the Contract, or to his, her, their, or its authorized agent, representative, or officer.

Notice to Proceed: A written notice given by the City at the City's discretion to the Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract time will commence for the Contractor to begin the prosecution of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

Project Inspector: One or more individuals employed by the City to inspect the Work and/or to act as Resident Inspector to the extent required by the City. The City shall notify the Contractor of the appointment of such Project Inspector(s).

Provide: Shall mean to furnish and install ready for its intended use.

Subcontractor: A person, firm, partnership, corporation, or other entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of the Work. It includes one who provides on-site labor, but does not include one who only furnishes or supplies material for the project.

Submittals: All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules, samples, electronic data and other data required by the Contract Documents which are specifically prepared by or for the Contractor, Subcontractor, or Supplier, and submitted by the Contractor to illustrate the material, equipment, or layouts, or some other portion of the Work.

Substantial Completion: The date certified by the City Engineer when construction is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so the City can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for the purposes for which it is intended.

Supplier: A manufacturer, fabricator, distributor, materialman, or vendor who provides only material or supplies for the project, but does not provide on-site labor.

Utilities: Utilities include all public and private lines, cables, conduit, pipelines, and appurtenances, whether underground, on the surface, and/or aerial, that may exist on the project site and/or adjoining public streets and/or rights-of-way for the purpose of providing communications, gas, petroleum, electricity, water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, drainage, energy, signals, or lighting service to the site or adjoining properties.

Work or Project: The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof as required by the Contract Documents. Work is the result of performing services, furnishing labor, and furnishing and incorporating material and equipment into the construction.

SECTION 2. INDEMNITY PROVISION

2.1 Indemnity: Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless City and its officers, agents, and employees against any and all liability, losses, damages, claims, causes of action, suits of any nature, costs, and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees, resulting from or arising out of Contractor's or its employees, agents, or subcontractors actions, activities, or omissions, negligent or otherwise, on or near City's property or easement or arising in any way out of or resulting from any of the work to be provided under this Contract, and this includes, without limitation, any fines or penalties, violations of federal, state, or local laws or regulations, personal injury, wrongful death, or property damage claims or suits, breach of contract claims, indemnity claims, and any other damages, losses, and/or claims of any type.

2.2 Hazardous Material: While on City's property or easement and in its performance of this Contract, Contractor shall not transport, dispose of or release any hazardous substance, material, or waste, except as necessary in performance of its Work under this Contract and in any event Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances controlling air, water, noise, solid wastes, and other pollution, and relating to the storage, transport, release, or disposal of hazardous material, substances or waste. Regardless of City's acquiescence, Contractor shall indemnify and hold City, its officers, agents, and employees harmless from all costs, claims, damages, causes of action, liabilities, fines or penalties, including reasonable attorney's fees, resulting from Contractor's violation of this paragraph and agrees to reimburse City for all costs and expenses incurred by City in eliminating or remedying such violations. Contractor also agrees to reimburse City and hold City, its officers, agents, and employees harmless from any and all costs, expenses, attorney's fees and all penalties or civil judgments obtained against the City as a result of Contractor's use or release of any hazardous substance or waste onto the ground, or into the water or air from or upon City's premises. (See also Section 13.2 of these General Conditions.)

2.3 Patents: The Contractor shall protect, indemnify, and hold harmless the City from any and all demands for fees, claims, suits, actions, causes of action, or judgments based on the alleged infringement or violation of any patent, invention, article, trademark, arrangement, or other apparatus that may be used in the performance of the Contract or the Work.

SECTION 3. LAWS, REGULATIONS, PERMITS, AND IMMIGRATION LAW

3.1 Regulations: The Contractor shall fully comply with all local, state, and federal ordinances, laws, and regulations, including without limitation all applicable building and fire code sections of the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), and the Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code, and obtain all required licenses and permits, including business license, building permits, and pay all charges and expenses connected

therewith. Contractor further agrees that Contractor does not, and shall not during the performance of this Contract, knowingly employ an unauthorized alien as defined in the federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

3.2 **Permits:** The Contractor shall, at its sole cost, obtain all required permits from the appropriate authorities, including a Right of Way Excavation Permit(s) from the City of Roanoke. Contractor shall obtain an additional separate Excavation Permit Bond(s) in accordance with the requirements of the City's Right of Way Excavation and Restoration Standards. Revised July 1, 2013, together with any other documents and/or items that may be required by the City's Department of Public Works and/or Department of Planning. Building and Development. No delay or extension of time or any claim for additional compensation of any type shall be granted for failure to obtain any required permits.

3.3 **Litter:** In accordance with the Virginia Anti-Litter Law, receptacles sufficient to contain workmen's litter and construction wastes capable of being spread by wind or water shall be located on the construction site. The number and size of receptacles required shall be determined by the Contractor.

3.4 **Asbestos License:** The Contractor, if not licensed as an asbestos abatement contractor or a Roofing, Flooring, and Siding (RFS) contractor in accordance with Section 54.1-514, of the Code of Virginia, shall have all asbestos related work performed by subcontractors who are duly licensed as asbestos contractors or RFS contractors as appropriate for the work required.

SECTION 4. CONTRACTOR'S AND SUBCONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE

Neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor shall commence work under this Contract until the Contractor has obtained and provided proof of the required insurance under this Section to the City, and such proof has been approved by the City. The Contractor confirms to the City that all subcontractors have provided the Contractor with proof of insurance, or will do so prior to commencing any work under this Contract. Contractor further warrants that proof of coverage as provided to the City responds on a primary basis in the event of an uninsured or underinsured subcontractor. All such insurance shall be primary and non-contributory to any insurance or self-insurance the City may have in force.

4.1 **For All Contracts,** the following minimum insurance requirements apply:

a. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability:

The Contractor shall obtain and maintain the following limits:

Workers' Compensation: Statutory coverage for Virginia

Employers' Liability: $100,000 Bodily Injury by Accident each occurrence
$500,000 Bodily Injury by Disease Policy Limit
$100,000 Bodily Injury by Disease each employee

b. Commercial General Liability:

Coverage is to be written on an "occurrence" basis and such coverage shall include broad form extension endorsements for both liability and property damage.

Completed Operations coverage will be required to be maintained for the life of the Contract.

For Limits of Liability see Sections 4.2 and 4.3 of these General Conditions.

c. Automobile Liability:

Limits for vehicles owned, non-owned, hired or borrowed shall not be less than:

- $1,000,000 Bodily Injury and Property Damage combined single limit per occurrence.

d. Additional Insurance Requirements:

Additional specific insurance coverage minimum requirements to be provided by Contractor may include the following or as detailed in the Supplemental General Conditions or in other Contract Documents:

1) Builders Risk: At the discretion of the City, the Contractor, at its cost, shall obtain and maintain in the names of the City and the Contractor "all-risk" builders risk insurance (if approved by the City) upon the entire structure or structures on which the Work of this Contract is to be done and upon all material in or adjacent thereto or those that are “off-site” but which are intended for use thereon, to one hundred percent (100%) of the completed value thereof.

2) Property Coverage: Installation Floater (and Rigger's Form, if applicable) will be required for the installation of contents or equipment, coverage will begin with supplier and continue until equipment/contents has been fully installed. Floater will be valued for the replacement cost value of equipment/contents including all costs. The Contractor shall provide coverage for portions of the work stored off-site after written approval of the City at the value established in the approval and for portions of the work in transit.

3) Special Hazards: In the event special hazards are evident in the work contemplated, or if required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall obtain and maintain during the life of the Contract a rider to the policy or policies required, in an amount not less than that stipulated under the above Paragraphs. Should any unexpected special hazards be encountered during the performance of this Contract, the Contractor shall, prior to performing any work involving the special hazard, immediately obtain this insurance as instructed by the City. In the event the special hazard requiring the additional coverage was not a part of the original bid, the expense of such insurance shall be reimbursed to the Contractor by

the City, otherwise the Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the purchase with no charge back to the City.

4) Deductible: Deductible/self-insured retention amounts shall be reduced or eliminated upon written request from City. The insurer's cost of defense (and appeal), including attorney's fees, shall not be included within the coverages provided but shall remain the insurer's responsibility.

5) Term: Insurance shall remain in effect until final payment and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective work.

6) Limit of Liability: Nothing contained in these insurance requirements is to be construed as limiting the liability of Contractor or Contractor's insurance carriers. City does not in any way represent that the coverages or the limits of insurance specified is sufficient or adequate to protect Contractor's interests or liabilities, but are merely minimums. The obligation of the Contractor to purchase insurance herein shall not in any way limit the obligation of the Contractor in any event and/or in the event that the City should suffer an injury or loss in excess of the amount recoverable through insurance.

4.2 Contracts of $100,000 or More: The following minimum insurance requirements apply in addition to the above requirements:

a. Limits of Liability: For the Commercial General Liability policy:

- $2,000,000 general aggregate
- $1,000,000 products/completed operations aggregate
- $1,000,000 personal and advertising injury
- $1,000,000 each occurrence

Coverage is to be written on an "occurrence" and "per project" basis and such coverage shall include:

b. Umbrella Liability Insurance:

This coverage shall be written for minimum limit of:

- $5,000,000 each occurrence for Personal and Bodily Injury and Property Damage

This Policy shall apply in excess and follow the form of employer's liability, commercial general liability, and auto liability.

4.3 Contracts Less Than $100,000: The following minimum insurance limits apply unless specified otherwise in the Supplemental General Conditions:

a. Limits of Liability: For the Commercial General Liability policy:

- $1,000,000 general aggregate
- $1,000,000 products/completed operations aggregate
- $1,000,000 personal and advertising injury
- $1,000,000 each occurrence

4.4 **Proof of Insurance Coverage:** The policies of insurance required by Sections 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 shall be purchased from a reputable insurer licensed to do business in Virginia and maintained for the life of the Contract by the Contractor. Other insurance requirements include the following:

a. The Contractor shall furnish the City with the required certificates of insurance showing the insurer, type of insurance, policy number, policy term, deductible, and the amount insured for property coverages and the limits for liability coverages.

b. The Contractor shall notify the City Engineer and Risk Manager in writing within five (5) consecutive calendar days if any of the insurance coverages or policies are cancelled or materially altered and Contractor shall immediately replace such policies and provide documentation of such to the City Engineer and Risk Manager.

c. The required insurance policies and coverages, excluding those for Workers' Compensation and Professional Liability, shall name the City of Roanoke, its officers, agents, volunteers and employees as additional insureds, and the certificate of insurance shall show if the policies provide such coverage. Waiver of subrogation is required with respect to any policy of workers' compensation and employers' liability insurance required under this Section. The certificate of insurance shall show if the policies provide such waiver. Additional insured and waiver endorsements shall be received by the City's Risk Manager from the insurer with the certificate of insurance unless the City's Risk Manager agrees to another process. The City's Risk Manager may approve other documentation of such insurance coverages.

d. Insurance coverage shall be in a form and with an insurance company approved by the City which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Any insurance company providing coverage under this Contract shall be authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Virginia.

SECTION 5. EMPLOYMENT AND CONDUCT OF PERSONNEL

5.1 **City Residents:** The Contractor is encouraged to try to use City residents, and local, Small, Minority-Owned, Women-Owned, and Service Disabled Veteran-Owned businesses, when practical.

5.2 **Employee Qualifications:** Only skilled and reliable workers shall be employed for the Work. Should any person employed on the Work by the Contractor appear to the City Engineer to be incompetent, unable to perform the Work, or disorderly, such person shall be removed from the Work immediately upon proper notice to the Contractor from the City Engineer and such person shall not again be used for this Contract.

5.3 **Superintendence:** The Contractor shall have a competent foreman or superintendent, satisfactory to the City Engineer, on the jobsite at all times during the progress of the Work. The Contractor shall notify the City, in writing, of any proposed change in the foreman or superintendent including the reason therefore prior to making such change.

5.4 **Drug-free Workplace:** During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees to (i) provide a drug-free workplace for the Contractor's employees; (ii) post in

conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; (iii) state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor that the Contractor maintains a drug-free workplace; and (iv) include the provisions of the foregoing clauses in every subcontract or purchase order over $10,000, so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

For the purpose of this section, "drug-free workplace" means a site for the performance of work done in connection with a specific contract awarded to a Contractor, the employees of whom are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of any controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the Contract.

The Contractor shall post a copy of the policy in a conspicuous place at the jobsite and assure that all Contractor, subcontractor, and supplier personnel entering the jobsite are informed of the policy.

SECTION 6. EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION BY CONTRACTOR PROHIBITED

Every Contract of over $10,000 to which the City is a party shall contain the provisions in Sections 6.1 and 6.2 herein:

6.1 Nondiscrimination: During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

a. The Contractor will not discriminate against any Subcontractor, employee, or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, age, disability, or any other basis prohibited by State law relating to discrimination in employment, except where there is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

b. The Contractor, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, will state that such Contractor is an equal employment opportunity employer.

c. Notices, advertisements, and solicitations placed in accordance with federal law, rule, or regulation shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of meeting the requirements of this section.

6.2 Nondiscrimination by Subcontractor or Vendor: The Contractor will include the provisions of the foregoing Subsections 6.1 (a), (b), and (c) in every subcontract or purchase order of over $10,000, so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

SECTION 7. SUBCONTRACTORS

7.1 Licensure: The Contractor shall comply with Title 54.1, Chapter 11, of the Code of Virginia, with respect to licensure of itself and all subcontractors employed to work on the project. The Contractor represents that it has verified that all subcontractors hold all required state and local licenses, including State Contractor's license and City business license. The Contractor shall verify that any additional subcontractors employed to work on the project, subsequent to the initial verification, hold all required state and local licenses, including State Contractor's license and City business license. Upon request from the City Engineer, Contractor shall provide documentation of compliance with this Section 7.1. Failure to comply constitutes a material breach of the Contractor's Contract with the City.

7.2 Change of Subcontractors: Subcontractors shall not be changed without the written approval of the City Engineer.

7.3 Responsibility for Subcontractors: The Contractor shall not employ for the project any subcontractor that the City may, within a reasonable time, object to as unsuitable. The Contractor further agrees that it is as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, suppliers, and invitees on the jobsite and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as the Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by it.

SECTION 8. CONDITIONS AT SITE

8.1 Existing Conditions: The Contractor shall have visited the site prior to bidding and is responsible for having ascertained pertinent local conditions such as location, accessibility, and general character of the site, and the character and extent of existing improvements and work within or adjacent to the site. Claims as a result of failure to have done so will not be considered by the City and will be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

8.2 Hidden Conditions: If, in the performance of the Contract, hidden physical conditions of a building being modified are exposed revealing unusual or materially different conditions than those ordinarily encountered or inherent in work of this nature, or if subsurface or latent conditions at the site are found which are materially different from those frequently present in the locality, from those indicated in the Contract Documents, or from those inherent in work of the character required by the Contract, the Contractor must report such conditions to the City Engineer before the conditions are disturbed. Upon such notice, or upon his own observation of such conditions, the City Engineer will make such changes in the Contract Documents as he finds necessary to conform to the different conditions. Any change in the cost of the Work or the time needed for completion must be requested pursuant to Section 19 of these General Conditions.

8.3 Suspected Hazardous Material: If the Contractor, during the course of the project, observes the existence of any material which it suspects or knows to be hazardous to human health or the environment, the Contractor shall promptly notify the City Engineer. The City Engineer will provide the Contractor with instructions regarding the situation. The Contractor shall not perform any work involving the material or any work causing the material to be less accessible prior to receipt of special instructions from the City Engineer.

SECTION 9. SURVEYS AND LAYOUT

9.1 Surveying Services: All necessary drawings showing the location of property lines, buildings, and other appropriate information shall be furnished to the Contractor through the drawings and specifications. The Contractor shall provide competent surveying and engineering services to verify the given information and to execute the Work in accordance with the Contract requirements and shall be responsible for the accuracy of Contractor's surveying and engineering services. The Contractor shall immediately notify the City Engineer of any discrepancies and confirm such notice in writing within five (5) calendar days.

9.2 Survey Control: Such general reference points and bench marks on the building site as will enable the Contractor to proceed with the Work will be established in the drawings and specifications. If the Contractor finds that any previously established reference points have been lost or destroyed, Contractor shall promptly notify the City Engineer.

9.3 Damage to Survey Control: The Contractor shall protect and preserve the established bench marks and monuments and shall make no changes in locations without written notice to and approval from the City Engineer. Any of these which may be lost or destroyed or which require shifting because of necessary changes in grades or locations shall, subject to prior approval from the City Engineer, be replaced and accurately located by the Contractor.

SECTION 10. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

10.1 Drawings and Specifications: The general character and scope of the Work are illustrated by the drawings and specifications. Where on any of the drawings a portion of the Work is drawn out and the remainder is indicated in outline, the parts drawn out shall apply also to all other like portions of the Work. If the Contractor deems additional detail or information to be needed, Contractor may request the same in writing from the City Engineer. The Contractor shall carry out the Work in accordance with the drawings and specifications and any additional detail drawings and instructions as issued by the City Engineer. However, Contractor shall immediately notify the City Engineer of any discrepancies in such drawings and/or specifications and confirm such notice in writing within five (5) calendar days.

10.2 Discrepancies in Drawings: In case of difference between small and large scale drawings, the large scale drawings shall govern, unless otherwise directed in writing by the City Engineer.

10.3 "Similar": Where the word "similar" appears on the drawings, it shall be interpreted in its general sense and not as meaning identical, and all details shall be worked out in relation to their location and their connection with other parts of the Work.

10.4 Division of Specifications: The specifications are divided into several parts for convenience only, since the entire specifications must be considered as a whole. The divisions of the specifications are not intended to control the Contractor in dividing the work among subcontractors or to limit the work performed by any trade. The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the trades, subcontractors, and vendors engaged upon this Work.

10.5 Dimension Accuracy: Measurements or dimensions shown on the drawings for site features, utilities, and structures shall be verified at the site by the Contractor. The location of underground utilities indicated on the plans are diagrammatic and were plotted from available records and field survey information and shall be considered

approximate only, and the City makes no representations with regard to their accuracy. The Contractor shall not scale measurements or dimensions from the drawings. Where there are discrepancies, the City Engineer shall be consulted. Where new work is to connect to, match with, or be provided for existing work, the Contractor shall verify the actual existing conditions and related dimensions prior to ordering or fabrication, so that such new work will properly fit with existing work.

10.6 As-Built Drawings: The Contractor shall maintain at the site for the City one copy of all drawings, specifications, addenda, approved shop or setting drawings, change orders, field deviations, and other documents or modifications (referred to herein as "As-Built Drawings") in good order and marked to record all changes as they occur during construction. These shall be available to the City Engineer, the Project Inspector, and the City's testing personnel. These "As-Built Drawings" shall be neatly and clearly marked in color during construction to record all variations from the drawings made during construction. The representation of such variations shall include such supplemental notes, symbols, legends, documents, and details as may be necessary to clearly show the as-built construction.

10.7 Record Drawings: Upon completion of the Work and prior to Final Acceptance, the Contractor shall deliver to the City Engineer, for preparation of the Record Drawings, one complete set of "As-Built Drawings" and documents referred to in Section 10.6 as well as an electronic copy, if available, or if requested by the City Engineer.

SECTION 11. SCHEDULE OF THE WORK

11.1 Scheduling: The Contractor is responsible for the sequencing, scheduling, and coordinating of the Work, for monitoring the progress of the Work, and for taking appropriate action to keep the Work on schedule. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating Contractor's work on the Project with any other work being carried on by the City or by other City consultants or contractors at the site or for the Project. The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the City Engineer a schedule for accomplishing the Work based upon the completion time stated in the Contract and submit such to the City Engineer at the pre-construction conference. No progress payments will be made to the Contractor until after Contractor has submitted a schedule which is acceptable to the City Engineer. All schedules under Section 11 shall be in both paper and electronic form unless otherwise directed by the City Engineer.

11.2 Progress: The Contractor shall review the progress of the Work not less than each month, but as often as necessary to properly manage the project and stay on schedule. The Contractor shall collect and preserve information on Change Orders, including extensions of time. The Contractor shall evaluate this information and update the schedule monthly to finish within the contractually allowed time. The Contractor shall submit the updated schedule with each progress payment request. The scheduled completion date shall be within the period of time allowed by the Contract for completion of construction, except as amended by any Change Orders.

11.3 Delay and Recovery Schedule: Should there be any delay, the City Engineer may require the Contractor to prepare, at no extra cost to the City, a plan of action and a recovery schedule for completing the Work by the contractual completion date. The plan of action and recovery schedule shall explain and display how the Contractor intends to regain compliance with the original schedule. The plan of action and recovery schedule, when required, shall be submitted and approved by the City Engineer prior to Contractor's submission of the next monthly construction estimate. The City may withhold progress payments until such schedule is submitted and approved.

SECTION 12. CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION

The Contractor shall be solely responsible to supervise and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction. The Contractor is solely responsible to the City that the finished Work complies with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for health and safety precautions and programs for workers and others in connection with the Work. No inspection by, knowledge on the part of, or acquiescence by the City, or any other entity whatever shall relieve the Contractor from its sole responsibility for compliance with the requirements of the Contract or responsibility for health and safety programs and precautions.

SECTION 13. STANDARDS FOR MATERIAL INSTALLATION AND WORKMANSHIP

13.1 Material and Equipment: Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Contract, all equipment, material, and accessories incorporated in the Work are to be new and in first class condition. The Contractor shall furnish to the City Engineer for approval the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other identifying data and information respecting the performance, capacity, nature, and rating of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment which the Contractor contemplates incorporating in the Work. Machinery, equipment, material, and articles installed or used without required approval may be subject to subsequent rejection by the City.

13.2 Hazardous Substances: Unless specifically approved by the City or required by the specifications, the Contractor shall not incorporate any material into the Work containing asbestos or any material known by the Contractor to contain a substance known to be hazardous to human health. If the Contractor becomes aware that a material required by the specifications contains asbestos or other hazardous substances, it shall notify the City and the City Engineer immediately and shall take no further steps to acquire or install any such material without first obtaining City approval. (See also Sections 2.2 and 8.3 of these General Conditions.)

13.3 Workmanship: The workmanship shall be of the highest quality found in the building industry in every respect. All items of Work shall be done by workmen skilled in the particular task to which they are assigned. In the acceptance or rejection of work, no allowance will be made for lack of skill on the part of workmen. Poor or inferior workmanship (as determined by the City Engineer, the City, or other inspecting authorities) shall be removed and replaced to conform to the highest quality standards of the trades concerned, or otherwise corrected to the satisfaction of the City Engineer, the City, or other inspecting authority all at the Contractor's sole expense.

13.4 Instructions for Installation: Under the various sections of the specifications, where specified items are supplied with the manufacturer's printed instructions, recommendations, or directions for installation, or where such instructions, recommendations, or directions are available, installation of the specified items shall be in strict accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions unless those instructions contradict the drawings or specifications, in which case the City Engineer will be notified by Contractor for an interpretation and decision.

13.5 Installation Procedures Without Instructions: Where neither the manufacturer's printed instructions are available for installation of specific items, nor are specific code or standards given by reference to govern the installation of specific items; and where there

is doubt concerning the installation procedures to be followed or the quality of workmanship to be maintained in the installation of specific items, the Contractor shall consult the City Engineer for approval of the installation procedures Contractor proposes to follow or the specific standards governing the quality of workmanship Contractor proposes to maintain during the installation of the items in question.

13.6 Codes and Standards: Under the various sections of the specifications, where reference is made to specific codes or standards governing the installation of specified items, installation shall in all cases be in strict accordance with the referenced codes and standards. Where no reference is made to specific codes or standards, installation shall conform to the generally recognized applicable standards for first-class installation of the specific item to be installed. Contractors are expected to be proficient and skilled in their respective trades and knowledgeable of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), the current edition of the Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code (USBC) and its referenced technical codes and standards, Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) and other codes and standards applicable to installations and associated work by its trade and/or that are applicable to the Work.

SECTION 14. SUBMITTALS

14.1 General: The Contractor shall submit for the approval of the City Engineer all submittals required by the specifications or requested by the City Engineer. All such submissions shall be made with such promptness as to cause no delay in this or any other part of the project, and to allow reasonable time for checking, correcting, resubmitting, and recorrecting. No part of the Work dealt with by a submittal shall be fabricated by the Contractor, save at Contractor's own risk, until such approval has been given. The Contractor shall maintain one (1) set of approved submittals at the jobsite at all times.

14.2 Format: Submittals shall be made in such number of copies that two (2) approved copies may be retained by the City Engineer. Each submission shall be accompanied by a letter of transmittal listing the contents of the submission and identifying each item by reference to specification section or drawings. All submittals shall be clearly labeled with the name of the project and other necessary information. Catalog plates and other similar material that cannot be so labeled conveniently, shall be bound in suitable covers bearing the identifying data.

14.3 Supporting Material: Submittals shall be accompanied by all required certifications and other such supporting material and documents, and shall be submitted in such sequence or in such groups that all related items may be checked together. When submittals cannot be checked because the submission is not complete, or because submittals on related items have not been received, then such submittals will be returned without action or will be held, not checked, until the material which was lacking is received.

14.4 Coordination: Submittals shall have been reviewed by the Contractor and coordinated with all other related or affected work before they are submitted for approval, and shall bear the Contractor's certification that it has checked and approved them as complying with the information given in the Contract Documents. Submittals made without such certification and coordination will be returned to the Contractor without action, and will not be considered a formal submission. The Contractor shall be responsible for checking all dimensions and coordinating all material and trades to ensure that the material proposed will fit in the space available and be compatible with other material provided.

14.5 **Variations:** If the submittals show variations from the Contract Documents because of standard shop practice or other reasons, the Contractor shall make specific mention of such variation in Contractor's letter of transmittal in order that, if acceptable, suitable action may be taken for proper adjustment; otherwise the Contractor will not be relieved of the responsibility for executing the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents even though such submittals have been approved.

14.6 **"Or Equal":** The drawings and/or specifications may indicate that the City Engineer designed or detailed a portion of the plans around a particular product (most commonly a piece of equipment). Should a different product be proposed by the Contractor and accepted, all modifications, rerouting, relocations, and variations required for proper installation and coordination to comply with the design concept and requirements of the Contract Documents shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor and shall be made at no extra cost to the City. This naming of a particular product, around which the plans were designed or detailed, is not intended to preclude the use of other products or favor the product named when a "brand name or equal" specification has been used. (See also Section 10 of Instructions to Bidders.) Rather it is only intended to acknowledge the reality that in many instances the City Engineer must design around the dimensions and characteristics of a particular product.

14.7 **Review by City Engineer:** The City Engineer will review and respond to the submittals within fourteen (14) calendar days. Checking and/or approval of submittals will be for general conformance with the design concept of the project and compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents, and will not include verification of quantities, detailed dimensions, nor adjustments of dimensions to actual field conditions. Approval shall not be construed as permitting any departure from Contract requirements, authorizing any increase in price or time for completion or relieving the Contractor of the responsibility for any error in details, dimensions, or otherwise that may exist.

14.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals.

SECTION 15. INSPECTION AND INDEPENDENT TESTING

15.1 **Inspection and Testing:** All material and workmanship shall be subject to inspection, examination, and testing by the City Engineer at any and all times during manufacture and/or construction. The City Engineer shall have authority to reject defective material and workmanship and require its correction. Rejected workmanship shall be satisfactorily corrected and rejected material shall be satisfactorily replaced with proper material without charge therefore, and the Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove the rejected material from the premises. If the Contractor fails to proceed at once with replacement of rejected material and/or the correction of defective workmanship, the City may, by contract or otherwise, replace such material and/or correct such workmanship and charge the cost to the Contractor, and/or may terminate the right of the Contractor to proceed as provided in Sections 26 or 27 of these General Conditions, the Contractor and surety being liable for any damage to the same extent as provided for in those Sections.

15.2 **Payment for Inspection, Testing, and Certification:**

a. Jobsite inspections, tests conducted on site, or tests of material gathered on site which the Contract requires to be performed by independent testing entities shall

be contracted and paid for by the City. The Contractor shall promptly furnish, without additional charge, all reasonable facilities, labor, and material necessary for making such tests. Except as provided in Section 15.3 below, whenever such examination and testing finds defective material, equipment, or workmanship, the Contractor shall reimburse the City for the cost of reexamination and retesting.

b. Although conducted by independent testing entities, the City will not contract and pay for tests or certifications of material, manufactured products or assemblies which the Contract, codes, standards, etc. require to be tested and/or certified for compliance with industry standards such as Underwriters Laboratories, Factory Mutual or ASTM. If there are any fees to be paid for such tests and certifications, they shall be paid by the Contractor.

c. The Contractor shall also pay for all inspections, tests, and certifications which the Contract specifically requires it to perform or pay, together with any inspections and tests which it chooses to perform for its own quality control purposes.

15.3 Examination of Completed Work: Should it be considered necessary or advisable by City or the City Engineer at any time before final acceptance of the entire Work to make an examination of any part of the Work already completed, by removing or tearing out portions of the Work, the Contractor shall on request promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material to expose the Work to be tested to the extent required. If such Work is found to be defective in any respect, due to the fault of the Contractor or its Subcontractors, Contractor shall pay for all the expenses of uncovering the Work, of examination and testing, and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such Work is found to meet the requirements of the Contract, the actual cost of the Contractor's labor and material necessarily involved in uncovering the Work, the cost of examination and testing and Contractor's cost of material and labor necessary for replacement shall be paid to the Contractor and it shall, in addition, if completion of the Work has been delayed thereby, be granted a suitable extension of time.

15.4 Suspension of Work: The City may suspend the Work when in its judgment the drawings and specifications are not being followed. Any such suspension shall be issued in writing and continued only until the matter in question is resolved to the satisfaction of the City. The cost of any such Work stoppage shall be borne by the Contractor unless it is later determined that no fault existed in the Contractor's Work.

15.5 Project Inspector: Failure of the Project Inspector to note or require correction of improper or defective work does not relieve the Contractor from its responsibility to correct such improper or defective work. The Project Inspector has no authority to and shall not:

a. Enter into the area of responsibility of the Contractor's superintendent;

b. Issue directions relative to any aspect of construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or in regard to safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work;

c. Authorize or suggest that the City occupy the project, in whole or in part; or

d. Issue a certificate for payment.

SECTION 16. USE OF PREMISES AND REMOVAL OF DEBRIS

16.1 Jobsite Coordination: The Contractor shall perform the Contract in such a manner as not to interrupt or interfere with the operation of any existing activity on the premises or with the work of any other contractor.

16.2 Storage of Material: The Contractor shall store apparatus, material, supplies, and equipment in such orderly fashion at the site of the Work as will not unduly interfere with the progress of its Work or the work of any other contractor.

16.3 Jobsite Appearance: The Contractor expressly undertakes, either directly or through its Subcontractor(s), to clean up frequently all refuse, rubbish, scrap material, and debris caused by his operations, to the end that at all times the jobsite shall present a neat, orderly, and workmanlike appearance. No such refuse, rubbish, scrap material, and debris shall be left within the completed Work nor buried on the building site, but shall be properly protected and removed from the site and properly disposed of in a licensed landfill or otherwise as required by law.

16.4 Final Cleaning: The Contractor expressly undertakes, either directly or through its Subcontractor(s), before final payment, to remove all surplus material, false work, temporary structures, including foundations thereof, and debris of every nature resulting from its operations and to put the site in a neat, orderly condition, to thoroughly clean and leave reasonably dust free all finished surfaces including all equipment, piping, etc., on the interior of all buildings included in the Contract; and to thoroughly clean all glass installed under the Contract including the removal of all paint and mortar splatter and other defacements. If a Contractor fails to clean up at the completion of the Work, the City may do so and charge for costs thereof to the Contractor in accordance with these General Conditions.

16.5 Erosion Control: During and at completion of the Work, the Contractor shall prevent site soil erosion, the runoff of silt and/or debris carried by water from the site, and the blowing of dust or debris off the site in accordance with the applicable requirements and standards of the Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook, latest edition, and of the Contract Documents and the requirements of the City's Department of Planning, Building and Development.

SECTION 17. PROTECTING PERSONS AND PROPERTY

17.1 Protection on Site: The Contractor expressly undertakes, both directly and through its Subcontractor(s), to take every reasonable precaution at all times for the protection of all persons and property which may come on the jobsite or be affected by the Contractor's operation in connection with the Work.

17.2 Safety and Health Precautions: The Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety and health precautions and programs in connection with the Work, including but not limited to provision of appropriate sanitation facilities, if applicable.

17.3 Protecting the Public: The Contractor shall in all cases protect the public and the Work, during its execution, by posting and maintaining, at its expense, appropriate signs, barricades, barriers, lights, flagmen, and other safety devices in accordance with the current edition of the "Virginia Work Area Protection Manual".

17.4 Protecting the Work and Adjacent Property: The Contractor shall continuously maintain adequate protection of all the Work from damage and shall protect the City's property from injury or loss arising in connection with this Contract. The Contractor shall adequately protect adjacent property to prevent any damage to it or loss of use and enjoyment by its owners. The Contractor shall provide and maintain all passageways, guard fences, lights, and other facilities for protection required by public authority, local conditions, any of the Contract Documents or erected for the fulfillment of its obligations for the protection of persons and property.

17.5 Emergencies: In an emergency affecting the safety or life of persons or of the Work, or of the adjoining property, the Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from the City Engineer, shall act, at Contractor's discretion, to prevent such threatened loss or injury. Also, should Contractor, to prevent threatened loss or injury, be instructed or authorized to act by the City Engineer, Contractor shall so act immediately, without appeal.

SECTION 18. DAMAGES TO THE WORK AREA

18.1 Damage to the Work: The Contractor shall have charge of and be solely responsible for the entire Work and be liable for all damages to the Work including, but not limited to any of the damages hereafter mentioned, and to any property in the vicinity of the Work, until its completion and acceptance by the City Engineer.

a. Where the work involves alterations, renovations, or modifications to any existing building, the Contractor shall familiarize itself with the structural condition of such building before proceeding with any work. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to take all necessary safeguards to protect and maintain all parts of the building in a safe condition at all times during the process of construction and to protect from damage those portions of the building that are to remain.

b. Under no condition shall any load be placed on any part of a building, whether new or existing, in excess of the load the structure will safely support, and no structural member(s) shall be cut or altered without the written consent of the City Engineer.

c. The Contractor shall conduct all operations in such a manner as to avoid damage to existing work and surfaces within any existing building that are to remain. Any and all damaged work and surfaces shall be repaired, replaced, or restored to their original condition at the time when this work was started, and the expense of such work shall be borne by the Contractor.

18.2 Damage to Utilities: The respective Utility Company shall be given a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours notice prior to any adjustment of utilities, and the Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Virginia Underground Utilities Damage Prevention Act, Section 56-265.14 et seq., of the Code of Virginia. Damages that may occur to the utilities during the Work shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

18.3 Relocation of Utilities: Should any utilities require adjustment during the Work, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to have such utilities relocated as a part of the Work and to contact and cooperate with the respective Utility Company in performance of such operations.

18.4 Damage to Other Work and Existing Structures: The Contractor shall take into account all other work which shall be done by other parties on the jobsite, either now known or which may become necessary during the progress of the Work, and shall be responsible for any damage done to the other work. Damage to concrete curbs, gutters, sidewalks, or any existing facility that may occur during the construction shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor, at its sole expense, as directed by and to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.

18.5 Weather Damage: Damage with respect to the Work caused by the weather shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

18.6 Blasting: Any damage that may occur due to blasting shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

SECTION 19. CHANGES IN THE WORK

19.1 Changes in Drawings and Specifications: The City reserves the right to make such changes in the drawings and specifications and in the character of the Work as may be necessary or desirable to ensure completion in the most satisfactory manner, provided such changes do not materially alter the original plans and specifications or change the general nature of the Work as a whole. Such changes shall not be considered as waiving or invalidating any condition or provision of the Contract and Bonds. Such changes shall be issued by the City Engineer to Contractor.

19.2 Changes in Quantities: The City reserves the right to make changes in the quantities of the Work, as may be considered necessary or desirable, and such changes shall not be considered as waiving or invalidating any conditions or provisions of the Contract or Bonds. The Contractor shall perform the Work as altered, whether increased or decreased, and no allowances shall be made for anticipated profits. Payment to the Contractor for the changes in the quantities of work shall be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and material furnished at the unit prices set forth in the Contract, except as provided below.

a. When the quantity of work to be done or of material to be furnished under any item of the Contract is more than 125 percent of the quantity stated in the Contract, then either party to the Contract, upon demand, shall be entitled to negotiate for revised consideration on the portion of work above 125 percent of the quantity stated in the Contract.

b. When the quantity of work to be done or of material to be furnished under any item of the Contract is less than 75 percent of the quantity stated in the Contract, then either party to the Contract, upon demand, shall be entitled to negotiate for revised consideration on the Work performed.

c. Any consideration after that as set forth above shall be paid for as is hereinafter provided under Section 19.7. The foregoing notwithstanding, the quantity of work to be done or of material to be furnished under any item of the Contract, or the total original Contract shall not be increased more than 25 percent or reduced by more than 25 percent without the written consent of the Contractor and City.

19.3 Changes in the Work: No change with respect to the Work, except in an emergency situation threatening life or property, shall be made by the Contractor without the prior written approval of the City. The Contractor shall deliver any request for a change in the Work, Contract price, and/or completion time in writing to the City Engineer within ten (10) calendar days of the occurrence requiring the change. The Contractor shall be required to certify the cause of the change order and, if appropriate, length of time involved. Payment for such changes approved by the City Engineer shall be as set forth in Section 19.7. This written request is a condition precedent to the consideration of any such request by the City.

19.4 Delays:

a. In the event a delay is caused by the City, the City Engineer, any other separate contractor employed by the City, or any party for whom the Contractor deems the City responsible, or the agents and employees of any of them, the Contractor shall inform the City and the City Engineer immediately at the time of the occurrence by the fastest means available and shall give written notice within a reasonable time, not to exceed ten (10) calendar days. The Contractor's notice to the City Engineer shall specify the nature of the delay claimed by the Contractor, the cause of the delay, and the impact of the delay on the Contractor's work schedule to the fullest extent possible. The City will within a reasonable time, not to exceed ten (10) calendar days, respond to the Contractor's notice with a resolution, remedy, or direction to alleviate the delay or with a notice rejecting the claim for delay alleged to be caused by the City or parties for whom the City is responsible. If the delay is not then resolved, the Contractor may then submit a request for change order in accordance with Sections 19.3 and 19.5. In the event of other delays, the Contractor shall give the City and City Engineer written notice within ten (10) calendar days of the occurrence causing the delay.

b. No extension of time or compensation shall be allowed for a delay if the Contractor failed to give notice in the manner and within the time prescribed in Subsection 19.4 (a). Furthermore, no extension of time shall be given or additional compensation allowed for any delay unless a claim therefore is made in writing to the City, with a copy to the City Engineer, within ten (10) calendar days of the occurrence causing the delay. The claim shall state the cause of the delay, the number of days of extension requested, and any compensation requested by the Contractor. The Contractor shall report the termination of the delay to the City and City Engineer not less than ten (10) calendar days after such termination. Failure to give notice of either the inception or the termination of the cause of delay or failure to present a claim for extension of time and/or monetary compensation within the times prescribed are conditions precedent to the assertion of any such claims by Contractor and shall constitute a waiver by Contractor of any such claims for compensation or extension based upon that cause.

c. Requests for compensation for delays must be substantiated by itemized data and records clearly showing that the work delayed was progressing according to the approved schedule and that the costs are directly attributable to the delay in the Work claimed. The Contractor shall provide written schedules demonstrating how the Work being delayed affects the approved schedule.

d. No extension of time, additional compensation, or change in the Contract price shall be allowed for any delays caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, any

subcontractors, or any supplier. (For unavoidable justified delays, see Section 19.9 of these General Conditions.)

19.5 Change Orders: All change orders shall clearly define changes to the Work, the Contract amount or price, and the Contract time. Incomplete or partial change order requests may not be considered by the City Engineer. All change orders must indicate that the Contract Time for Completion is not changed or is either increased or decreased by a specific number of days. Any change or requested change in the Contract price shall also be included in the change order request. The Contractor must provide written justification for an extension of the Time for Completion to the City Engineer. The written justification must demonstrate an anticipated actual increase in the time required to complete the Work beyond that allowed by the Contract as adjusted by prior change orders or amendments to the Contract, not just an increase or decrease in the time needed to complete some portion of the total Work. City Engineer approved increases or decreases in time required to complete the Work shall be added or deducted, respectively, to the Time for Completion. The change to time or Contract price allowed by each change order shall include all time and monetary impacts of the change, whether the change order is considered alone or with all other changes during the course of the Project. Failure to include a change to time and/or Contract price in a change order shall waive any claims the Contractor may have for any change to the time and/or Contract price unless the parties mutually agree in writing to postpone a determination of the change to time and price resulting from the change order. However, the Contractor shall continue with the Work as may be directed by the City Engineer and shall not stop work on the Project unless directed to do so by the City Engineer.

19.6 Extra Work: The City reserves the right to make alterations or changes in the Work as the Work progresses. When any work is necessary to the proper completion of the project which was not provided for in the Contract, the Contractor shall do such work, but only when and as ordered in writing by the City Engineer. Payment for such extra work shall be made as hereinafter provided in Section 19.7.

19.7 Payment Methods for Extra Work: The extra work done by the Contractor as authorized and approved by the City Engineer shall be paid for in the manner hereinafter described; and the compensation thus provided shall be accepted by the Contractor as payment in full for all labor, material, tools, equipment, incidentals, all superintendents' and timekeepers' services, all insurance, bonds, and all other reasonable overhead expenses incurred in the performance of the extra work. Payment for extra work may be made by one of the following methods, as agreed on in writing by the City Engineer and the Contractor before said extra work is commenced, subject to all other conditions of the Contract:

a. Unit prices; or

b. Lump sum price; or

c. The cost of change in work plus ten percent (10%) of allowable costs. Allowable costs for purposes of this paragraph shall only include labor, material, sales tax, the rental of power tools and equipment actually used, or a reasonable price for the use of power tools and equipment owned by the Contractor based upon their life expectancy and purchase price, utilities, pro rata charges for foremen, and all payroll charges such as employer's FICA contribution, Public Liability and Workers' Compensation Insurance, but only if all such costs are incurred as the direct result of the changes in the Work. The change in cost for labor and material bonds and for performance bonds relative to the value of the extra work shall be allowable cost but shall not be marked up.

19.8 Disputed Claims for Extra Work: If one of the payment methods set forth in Section 19.7 is not agreed on by the City Engineer, the City may retain either an independent contractor to perform such extra work or use its own forces to perform such extra work and the Contractor shall cooperate fully with the independent contractor or City in its performance of the extra work. However, the City Engineer may also direct Contractor to perform such extra work and any dispute will be handled as set forth in Section 31 of these General Conditions.

19.9 Change in Contract Time or Contract Price: The Contractor may request an extension of time or change in the Contract price should the Work be obstructed or delayed by any justified unavoidable delays not caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, any subcontractor, or suppliers. However, delays caused by weather conditions will not be considered justified unavoidable delays unless they are caused by unusual weather as set forth in Section 4.2 of the Instructions to Bidders, in which case only an extension of time may be considered by City, but no additional compensation will be allowed for unusual weather. Furthermore, Contractor agrees that for any delays not caused by the City or any delays beyond the control of the City, no additional compensation will be due the Contractor and no change in the Contract price will be allowed by the City, only an extension of the Contract time will be considered by the City. The Contractor shall deliver requests for changes in the Contract price and/or completion time in writing to the City Engineer within ten (10) calendar days of the occurrence requiring the change. Approved changes that alter the time of the Contract shall extend the completion time by a period equivalent to the certified time lost by such occurrence. No change in Contract price and/or completion time shall be allowed if the above notice has not been properly given, such notice being a condition precedent to any such request by the Contractor. However, the Contractor shall continue with the Work as may be directed by the City Engineer and shall not stop work on the Project unless directed to do so by the City Engineer.

SECTION 20. PAYMENT FOR WORK

20.1 Monthly Construction Estimates: Monthly construction estimates shall be submitted to the City Engineer, Noel C. Taylor Municipal Building, 215 Church Avenue, S.W., Room 350, Roanoke, Virginia 24011, no more than once every thirty (30) calendar days.

20.2 Preparing Progress Payment Requests: In preparing construction estimates, the Contractor may request a progress payment based on the actual percentage of work completed during the preceding month. The estimate shall contain a breakdown of the total Contract amount, to include a separate breakdown of all approved change orders, into principal items of construction, showing the estimated quantity, unit price, and total for each item. In preparing progress payment requests, the material delivered on the site and preparatory work done may be taken into consideration, if properly documented, or as may be required by the City Engineer so that quantities can be verified. In addition to material delivered on the site, material such as large pieces of equipment and items purchased specifically for the project, but stored off the site, may be considered for payment, provided prior written approval is given by the City Engineer.

20.3 Progress Payments: The City will make a progress payment to the Contractor on the basis of a duly certified and approved progress payment request for the work performed under the Contract. In the event that the City disagrees with the monthly construction progress payment request submitted by the Contractor, or in the event the As-Built

Drawings are not being kept current, the City may withhold all or a portion of the progress payment until such dispute is resolved to the satisfaction of the City. If there are any objections or problems with the progress payment request, the City will notify the Contractor of such matters. If the progress payment request is approved by the City, payment will be made by the City to the Contractor not more than thirty (30) calendar days after such request has been approved. However, if there is an objection or problem with a progress payment request, the Contractor shall continue with the Work as may be directed by the City Engineer and shall not stop work on the Project unless directed to do so by the City Engineer. Any such disputes shall be handled as set forth in Section 31 of these General Conditions.

20.4 Retainage: To ensure proper performance of the Contract, the City shall retain, unless stipulated otherwise, five percent (5%) of each progress payment until Final Acceptance of all work covered by the Contract. The Contractor may request that such retainage be paid into an escrow account on certain Contracts, pursuant to Section 2.2-4334 of the Code of Virginia. (See also Sections 6.2 and 14.6 of Instructions to Bidders.)

20.5 Ownership of Material and Work: All material and work covered by progress payments shall become the property of the City. This provision shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility for all material and to maintain all completed work and to repair all damaged work. The Contractor shall not deem a progress payment as a waiver to complete the terms of the Contract or shift the risk of loss from the Contractor to the City. The Contractor warrants that Contractor has good title to all material, equipment, and supplies which Contractor uses in the Work or for which Contractor accepts payment in whole or in part.

20.6 Payments to Others by Contractor: The Contractor agrees that Contractor will comply with the requirements of Section 2.2-4354 of the Code of Virginia regarding Contractor's payment to other entities and that Contractor will take one of the two actions permitted therein within seven (7) calendar days after receipt of amounts paid to Contractor by the City. The Contractor agrees that Contractor shall indemnify and hold the City harmless for any claims resulting from failure of the Contractor to make prompt payments to all persons supplying him equipment, labor, tools, or material in prosecution and completion of the Work provided for in the Contract.

20.7 Final Payment: After the Final Acceptance of the Work by the City, and after Final Payment is requested in writing by the Contractor, and the City Engineer has received and approved the items listed below, the City shall pay the Contractor the Final Payment, less all prior payments, damages, setoffs, liquidated damages, any amounts withheld from retainage, or any other amounts Contractor may owe the City for any reason whatever. Such final payment is subject to the City Engineer receiving and accepting all documents to finalize the Work or Project, such as, but not limited to:

a. As-Built drawings, operation and maintenance manuals, written warranties (if applicable).
b. Affidavit of Payment of Claims.
c. Certificate of Final Acceptance.
d. Small Business, Minority-Owned Business, Women-Owned Business, Service Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Usage Status Form
e. Such other documents or items as the City Engineer may request in writing from the Contractor.

20.8 Payment and Acceptance: No payment, final or otherwise, nor partial or entire use, occupancy, or acceptances of the Work by the City shall be an acceptance of any work or material not in accordance with the Contract, nor shall the same relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for any faulty material or workmanship or operate to release the Contractor or its surety from any obligation under the Contract or the Performance Bond or the Labor and Material Payment Bond.

20.9 Right to Audit and Maintenance of Records: The Contractor agrees that the City, and any approving Federal or State Agency or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, records, schedules and electronic data of the Contractor which are pertinent to this Project for the purpose of making an audit, examinations, excerpts, copies, or transcriptions and that Contractor will provide copies of such items to City upon City's request, at no cost to City. Contractor shall maintain all books, records, electronic data, and other documents relating in any way to this Contract or Project for a period of five (5) years after Final Acceptance.

SECTION 21. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

If liquidated damages are provided for by the Contract, the following provisions shall apply:

a. Subject to the provisions of the General Conditions for extension of time allowed for completion of the Work, if the Work is not substantially completed by the date required in the Contract, the Contractor shall owe to the City, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, the sum stated in the Contract for liquidated damages for each and every calendar day of delay in substantial completion.

b. Once the Work is substantially complete, the accrual of liquidated damages shall stop and the Contractor shall have thirty (30) calendar days in which to achieve Final Acceptance of the Work.

c. Provided, however, if Final Acceptance of the Work is not achieved by the thirtieth (30th) calendar day after substantial completion, and if any extension of time is not granted by the City, the Contractor shall owe to the City, not as a penalty, but as additional liquidated damages, the sum stated in the Contract as liquidated damages for each and every calendar day of delay in Final Acceptance. All such liquidated damages set forth in this Section 21 are in addition to any other damages the City may be entitled to recover from the Contractor.

SECTION 22. INSPECTION FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE

22.1 Substantial Completion: The Contractor shall notify the City, in writing, that the Work will be ready for inspection to determine if it is substantially complete and ready for testing on or after a certain date, which date shall be stated in the notice. The notice shall be given at least ten (10) calendar days in advance of said date and shall be forwarded through the City Engineer. Inspection and testing shall take place at a time mutually agreeable to the Contractor, City, and City Engineer. The inspection shall determine if substantial completion has been accomplished. If so, the City Engineer will issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion and attach a written list of unfinished Work and defective Work, commonly referred to as a "punch list", which must be finished and corrected to obtain Final Acceptance.

22.2 Request for Final Acceptance: The Contractor shall notify the City Engineer, in writing, that the Work will be ready for final inspection and testing on or after a certain

date, which date shall be stated in the notice. That inspection and any necessary testing shall be conducted in the same manner as the inspection for substantial completion. When the Work is finally and totally complete, including the elimination of all known deficiencies, the Work shall be finally accepted by the City and final payment shall be made in accordance with Section 20.7 of these General Conditions.

22.3 **Final Inspection:** The City Engineer will conduct the final inspection, and may elect to have other persons of his/her choosing also participate in the inspection. If one or more reinspection is required, the Contractor shall reimburse the City for all costs of reinspection or, at the City's option, the costs may be deducted from payments due to the Contractor.

22.4 **As-Built Drawings:** No Contract retainage will be released prior to receipt of all approved As-Built Drawings.

22.5 **Final Acceptance:** Upon successful completion of the final inspection and all Work required by the Contract, including, but not limited to, the delivery of the following documents and items; As-Built drawings; operation and maintenance manuals; written warranties; Certificate of Substantial Completion; Affidavit of Payment of Claims; and the SB/MB/WB/SDVG Usage Status Form; the City Engineer will furnish a written Certificate of Final Acceptance of the Work to the Contractor. The City Engineer may accept the Work for occupancy or use while asserting claims against the Contractor, disputing the amount of compensation due to the Contractor, disputing the quality of the Work, its completion, or its compliance with the Contract Documents, and the like.

22.6 **Release By Contractor:** The acceptance by the Contractor of the final payment or a payment designated as such shall be and does operate as a release by the Contractor of all claims by the Contractor against City and of all other liability of the City to the Contractor whatever, including liability for all things done or furnished in connection with the Work or the Contract.

SECTION 23. WARRANTY OF MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP

23.1 The Contractor warrants that, unless otherwise specified, all material and equipment incorporated in the Work under the Contract shall be new, in first class condition, and in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor further warrants that all workmanship shall be of the highest quality and in accordance with the Contract Documents and shall be performed by persons qualified at their respective trades.

23.2 Work not conforming to these warranties shall be considered defective.

23.3 These warranties of material and workmanship are separate and independent from and in addition to any of the Contractor's other guarantees or obligations in this Contract, or that may arise by law.

SECTION 24. GUARANTEE OF WORK

24.1 **One Year Warranty:** The Contractor further guarantees and warrants the Work against defects or deficiencies in the Work and as to all material, equipment, and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of Final Acceptance. However, any

manufacturer's guarantees or warranties or any other guarantees or warranties required by the Contract Documents shall be for the period of time provided for therein.

24.2 The Contractor shall obtain and furnish to the City any available guarantees and warranties from manufacturers, installers, subcontractors, or others and any guarantees and warranties called for in the Contract and have such guarantees and warranties issued to the City, or transfer such guarantees and warranties to the City, in a timely manner. All guarantees and warranties shall be subject to the reasonable approval of the City. However, any such approval or disapproval does not relieve the Contractor of any of Contractor's guarantees and warranties. Contractor shall use its best efforts to ensure that all such guarantees and warranties do not contain any indemnity requirements from the City, any limitation of liability, any reduction of the applicable statute of limitations, any venue or forum selection other than the City of Roanoke, Virginia, or any requirement for mediation or arbitration. Any such language in a guaranty or warranty shall be deemed to be void and the Contractor along with the entity providing the guaranty or warranty shall be responsible for such guaranty or warranty with any such items being deemed deleted. All such guaranties or warranties shall be provided to the City before or within ten (10) days after Contractor's completion of the Work and the City may withhold payments to the Contractor until receipt of all such guaranties and warranties.

24.3 All guarantees and warranties from the Contractor or others, whether set forth above, in other parts of the Contract or other documents, or that may arise by law, shall be cumulative so as to maximize City's guarantee and warranty protection. The City, by accepting any of the guaranties or warranties provided for in the Contract does not waive, and specifically reserves any legal rights and remedies that the City may have for breach of the Contract and/or breach of any such guarantees or warranties.

24.4 **Defective Work:** The Contractor agrees it shall repair or replace, at Contractor's sole expense, and to the satisfaction of the City Engineer, any work, material, equipment, or part that is found, by the City Engineer, to be defective.

24.5 **Repairs:** If, within any guarantee period, defects are noticed by the City Engineer which require repairs or changes in connection with the guaranteed work, those repairs or changes being in the determination of the City Engineer rendered necessary as the result of the use of material, equipment, or workmanship which is defective, inferior, or not in accordance with the terms of the Contract, then the Contractor shall, promptly upon receipt of notice from the City Engineer, such notice being given not more than four weeks after the expiration of any such guarantee period, and without any expense to the City:

a. Place in satisfactory condition all guaranteed work and correct all defects therein; and

b. Make good all damage to the structure, site, equipment, or contents thereof, which in the determination of the City Engineer is the result of the use of material, equipment, or workmanship which are inferior, defective, or not in accordance with the terms of the Contract; and

c. Make good any work or material or the equipment and contents of structures or the site disturbed in fulfilling any such guarantee.

24.6 Warranty Extension: In any case, where in fulfilling the requirements of the Contract or any guarantee embraced in or required thereby, the Contractor disturbs, damages or repairs any work guaranteed under the Contract, Contractor shall restore such work to a condition satisfactory to the City Engineer and guarantee such restored work to the same extent and for a like additional period of time as it was originally guaranteed under this Contract.

24.7 Correction of Defects: If the Contractor, after notice, fails to proceed promptly, but in no event longer than thirty (30) calendar days after such notice, unless otherwise agreed to by the City Engineer, to comply with the terms of the guarantee and/or correct the Work, the City may have the defects corrected by its own forces or another contractor and the Contractor and its surety shall be liable to the City for all costs and expenses incurred in doing so.

24.8 Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to any other obligation which the Contractor might have under the Contract Documents or the law of Virginia, including liability for defective work.

SECTION 25. STOP WORK ORDER

In the event that conditions exist such that no work can or should continue, other than the routine closing of the site, the Contractor may submit to the City Engineer a request to stop work or the City Engineer on his/her own may issue a Stop Work Order. The City Engineer will, if he/she approves the request or issues the order himself/herself, deliver a written "Stop Work Order" to the Contractor stipulating the effective date and the Contract time remaining. The Work, other than the routine closing of the site, and Contract time shall not again be started until a written "Resume Work Order" is received by the Contractor from the City Engineer. When the Work is stopped at the request of the Contractor and through no fault of the Contractor, the Contractor may only recover from the City payment for the cost of the Work actually performed, together with reasonable overhead and profit thereon up to that time, but profit shall be recovered only to the extent that the Contractor can demonstrate that it would have had profit on the entire Contract if it had completed the Work. The Contractor may not receive profit or any other type of compensation for parts of the Work not performed, including, but not limited to, home office overhead or any other such costs. The Contractor may also recover the actual cost of physically closing down the jobsite, but no other costs of the Stop Work Order. The City may offset any claims it may have against the Contractor against the amounts due to the Contractor. In no event shall the Stop Work Order to the Contractor relieve in any way the obligations of the Contractor's surety on its payment and performance bonds. When work is stopped by the City Engineer due to any fault of the Contractor, the Contractor may not recover any of the above costs or items or any other costs, profits, expenses, or damages of any type.

SECTION 26. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR CAUSE

26.1 Termination for Cause: If the Contractor should file a petition for relief as a debtor under any applicable bankruptcy law or should be adjudged bankrupt, or if it should make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed on account of its insolvency, the City may terminate the Contract. If the Contractor should refuse or should fail, except in cases for which extension of time is

provided, to supply enough properly skilled workmen or proper material, or if it should fail to make prompt payment to subcontractors or suppliers of material or labor, or disregard laws, ordinances, or the written instructions of the City Engineer, or otherwise fails to comply with any of the terms or provisions of this Contract including, but not limited to, poor services, work or material, then the City may terminate this Contract. In no event shall termination for cause terminate the obligations of the Contractor's surety on its payment and performance bonds.

26.2 Possession of Work: Upon termination of the Contract, the City may take possession of the premises and of all material, tools, and appliances thereon and finish the Work by whatever method the City may deem expedient. In such case the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment of any type. If the expense of finishing the Work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services, shall exceed the unpaid balance of the Contract price, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the City, together with any other cost or expenses of terminating the Contract and having it completed by others, together with any and all other damages the City may be entitled to from the Contractor.

26.3 Alternative Termination: If it should be judicially determined that the City improperly terminated this Contract for cause, then the termination shall be deemed to be a termination for the convenience of the City.

26.4 Termination Rights: Termination of this Contract under Section 26 or Section 27 is without prejudice and in addition to any other rights or remedies of the City against the Contractor.

SECTION 27. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF CITY

27.1 Termination for Convenience: The City, at its discretion, may terminate this Contract at any time without cause, in whole or in part, upon giving the Contractor written notice of such termination. Upon such termination, the Contractor shall immediately cease work and remove from the jobsite all of its labor forces, equipment, and material as the City elects not to purchase or to assume in the manner hereinafter provided. Upon such termination, the Contractor shall take such steps as City may require to assign to the City the Contractor's interest in all subcontracts and purchase orders designated by the City. After all such steps have been taken to the City's satisfaction, the Contractor shall receive as full compensation for termination and assignment only the following:

a. All amounts then otherwise due under the terms of this Contract for actual work performed and approved by the City; and

b. Reasonable compensation for the actual cost of demobilization incurred by the Contractor as a direct result of such termination. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation for lost profits or for any other type of contractual compensation or damage, other than those provided by the preceding sentence, including any on site or home office overhead. Upon payment of the foregoing, the City shall have no further liabilities or obligations to Contractor of any nature.

27.2 Termination Effect on Surety: In no event shall termination for the convenience of the City terminate the obligation of the Contractor's surety on its payment and performance bonds.

SECTION 28. PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

The City Engineer shall notify the Contractor as to the location, date, and time of a preconstruction conference to confirm procedures for processing construction estimates for payment and related submissions and to discuss other matters pertaining to scheduling and execution of the Work.

SECTION 29. PROJECT SIGN(S)

The Contractor shall supply, erect, and maintain Project Sign(s) in accordance with the City of Roanoke Standard Detail. The sign(s) shall be located as directed by the City Engineer. The Contractor shall not display any other signs or advertisements.

SECTION 30. ASSIGNMENTS

The Contractor shall not assign or transfer this Contract in whole or in part except with the prior written consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. If consent to assign is given, no such assignment shall in any way release or relieve the Contractor from any of the covenants or undertakings contained in this Contract and the Contractor shall remain liable for the Contract during the entire term thereof.

SECTION 31. CONTRACTUAL DISPUTES

Contractual claims, whether for money or for other relief, including any disputes as to change orders or extra work, shall be submitted, in writing, no later than sixty (60) calendar days after final payment or payment designated by the City as a final payment; however, written notice of the Contractor's intention to file such claim must be given at the time of the occurrence or beginning of the work upon which the claim is based. Such notice is a condition precedent to the assertion of any such claim by the Contractor. A written decision upon any such claims will be made by the City Manager or his/her designee (hereafter City Manager) within thirty (30) calendar days after submittal of the claim and any practically available additional supporting evidence required by the City Manager. The Contractor may not institute legal action prior to receipt of the City's decision on the claim unless the City Manager fails to render such decision within one hundred twenty (120) calendar days from submittal of its claim. The decision of the City Manager shall be final and conclusive unless the Contractor within six (6) months of the date of the final decision on a claim or from expiration of the 120 day time limit, whichever occurs first, initiates legal action as provided in Section 2.2 - 4364, of the Code of Virginia. Failure of the City to render a decision within said one hundred twenty (120) calendar days shall not result in the Contractor being awarded the relief claimed nor shall it result in any other relief or penalty. The sole result of the City's failure to render a decision within said one hundred twenty (120) calendar days shall be Contractor's right to immediately institute legal action. No administrative appeals procedure pursuant to Section 2.2 - 4365, of the Code of Virginia, has been established for contractual claims under this Contract.

REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS

Contractor agrees to fully, properly, and timely provide and perform all the work, services, materials, and other items required for this Project in accordance with the Contract, including the items contained in the Supplemental General Conditions. The Supplemental General Conditions are hereby deemed a part of the Contract for this Project and are binding upon the Contractor. Furthermore, if the Contractor discovers that there are any conflicts between the terms and provisions of these Supplemental General Conditions and any other Contract documents, the Contractor shall immediately notify the City Engineer, in writing, of any such conflict(s). However, the provisions of the Supplemental General Conditions are intended to be and shall be construed to be consistent with all other terms and provisions in the ITB and the Contract documents, but if a court or agency of competent jurisdiction determines that a conflict should exist between them, and to the extent of any such conflict, the more stringent requirements shall apply unless otherwise required by the rules, regulations, and/or procedures of VDOT, the law, or the Federal and/or State agencies involved in this Project, in which case those items will take precedence in that order unless otherwise required by law.

SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF VDOT REQUIRED DOCUMENTS.

A. VDOT requires that certain VDOT required documents be included in the bid documents and the Contract for this Project. Accordingly, documents provided by VDOT are included with the bid documents and shall be deemed to be a part of the Contract for this Project. Furthermore, any documents and terms VDOT requires to be a part of the Contract for this Project are hereby deemed to be included and made a part of the Contract for this Project and shall be fully enforceable by the City and/or VDOT against the Contractor.

B. The following VDOT documents are hereby made a part of the Contract for this Project: (See Appendix for a copy of the items listed below.)

1. VDOT SF010CF-0309, FHWA 1273, Memorandum and CFR Change, dated January 19, 2009. (18 pages)

2. FHWA Memorandum, dated May 22, 2007. (2 pages)

3. VDOT Special Provision for Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246), updated April 11, 2012. (7 pages).

4. VDOT Form C-63 – DBE and SWAM Payment Compliance Report With Instructions, revised July 6, 2007. (4 pages)

5. VDOT Special Provision S107HF1-0211, Section 107.15, Use of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs), dated December 10, 2010. (20 pages)

6. USDOT Order 1050.2 – Appendix A, dated November, 2008. (page A-1)

7. VDOT – SF001AF-0708, Predetermined Minimum Wage Rates, revised July, 2008. (5 pages)

8. VDOT Form C-48, Subcontractor/Supplier Solicitation and Utilization Form (All Bidders), dated 2-23-11. (1 page)

9. VDOT Form C-49, DBE Good Faith Efforts Documentation, dated 2/24/14. (10 pages)

10. VDOT Form C-104, No Collusion Certification, revised 7/13/05. (1 page)

11. VDOT Form C-105, Affidavit, revised 7/13/05. (2 pages)

12. VDOT Form C-111, Minimum DBE Requirements, revised 2-5-11. (1 page)

13. VDOT Form C-112, Certification of Binding Agreement, revised 3-1-11. (2 pages)

14. VDOT Special Provision S102CF1-0309, Use of Domestic Material, dated 2/26/09 (3 pages).

15. DBE Statement Form (1 Page).

16. Buy America (Use of Domestic Materials) Certification Form (1 Page).

17. Lobbying Certification Form (1 Page).

18. Davis Bacon and Copeland Act Certification Form (1 Page).

(NOTE: In addition to the above listed VDOT documents, there are other VDOT documents set forth throughout the Technical Specifications of the ITB and Contract.)

SECTION 2. BUY AMERICA (USE OF DOMESTIC MATERIAL).

VDOT Special Provision S102CF1-0309, Use of Domestic Material, dated February 26, 2009, Section 102.05, is included in Appendix G and made a part of this Contract and Contractor shall properly and timely comply with such terms and provisions. If Contractor fails to comply with such terms and provisions, Contractor shall make any and all changes and corrections to the Project and Work in order to be compliant and all costs and expenses shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and not the responsibility of the City.

SECTION 3. RECOVERY OF FUNDS PAID FOR UNAUTHORIZED AND/OR UNAPPROVED WORK.

Contractor shall repay to the City any funds Contractor may have received for any Work, services, and/or materials Contractor provided and/or performed for this Project if any such items were not properly authorized and approved by the City, VDOT, and any other approving local, State, or Federal agency, and/or for any funds the City may have had to repay to VDOT

and/or any State or Federal agency due to the actions and/or omissions of the Contractor, including but not limited to any reporting or record keeping requirements.

SECTION 4. COMPLIANCE WITH VDOT AND OTHER REGULATIONS.

The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable VDOT, local, State, and/or Federal regulations, policies, procedures, and directives, as they now exist or may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Contract, including without limitation those listed directly and/or by reference in the ITB, which ITB is made a part of this Contract by reference. The Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Contract.

SECTION 5. INCORPORATION OF VDOT, LOCAL, STATE, AND/OR FEDERAL TERMS.

The preceding terms and provisions include certain standard terms and conditions required by VDOT, local, State, and/or Federal agencies, whether or not expressly set forth in the ITB and/or the Contract provisions. All contractual provisions required by VDOT, local, State, and/or Federal agencies involved in this Project are hereby incorporated by reference. Anything to the contrary notwithstanding, all Federal, VDOT, State, and/or local mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Contract with the order of precedence being in that order unless otherwise required by law. The Contractor agrees to and shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any request that would cause the City to be in violation of any local, VDOT, State, and/or Federal terms and conditions.

REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Section 01000

Special Conditions

1. Part 1 General

1.1. **Location of Work -**The project consists of constructing curb ramps to improve accessibility on Melrose Avenue from the Salem Turnpike to the westernmost City limits.

1.2. This project is using federal funds for implementation; the Contractor shall comply with all provisions in the Federal Labor Standards Section (located in Appendix D). In addition, the City of Roanoke staff will be conducting random, on-site interviews of the Contractor's employees to determine if wage laws are being satisfied.

1.3. The Plan set is incomplete unless accompanied by the City Project Manual. Likewise, this Project Manual is incomplete unless accompanied by the Plans. The Plan set was developed using a 24"x36" paper size.

1.4. All products and materials shall be new and in first class condition.

1.5. The Contractor shall provide the City's Project Manager, City's Inspector, or other City representatives, safe access to all areas of work throughout the course of the construction project and for final inspection. Safe access includes the use of man-lifts, operated by a Contractor's representative, or any other such equipment as needed to reach areas of inspection.

1.6. A Request for Information Form is attached in Appendix C for the Contractor's use.

1.7. **Contractor Superintendent** – At all times during the project, the Contractor shall be required to have a competent Superintendent on site. The Contractor shall designate the Superintendent at the pre-construction conference. Under no circumstances, shall the Contractor designate multiple Superintendents. The designated Superintendent shall have adequate social skills to interact with City Inspector and City Project Manager. Not having the designated Superintendent on-site during any work operations, including subcontractor's work operations, may result in a Stop Work Order issued by the City Project Manager. The Contractor shall be responsible for any delays and monetary losses resulting from the Stop Work Order. Once the designated Superintendent has returned to the project site, a Resume Work Order may be issued by the City Project Manager.

1.8. In accordance with Section 29 of the General Conditions, one week prior to mobilization for construction activities, the Contractor shall erect a construction

sign on site to notify the business owners, commuters and residents about the construction activities. The sign shall indicate:

- Project Name
- Contractor Name
- Construction Start Date

Additional signs shall be required at any detours or road/alley closures one week prior to mobilization. In addition, multiple project signs will be required is project spans multiple sites. See Appendix A for a detail.

1.9. If the project involves a road or alley closure then the Contractor shall provide a message board or sign at each road closure prior to the mobilization and commence of construction activities. This sign shall indicate:

- Project Name
- Closure Time Period (Closure Date to Re-opening Date)

1.10. **Safety**

1.10.1. Citizen and workman safety shall be given top priority at all times.

1.10.2. See Section 17 of the General Conditions for additional requirements.

2. Traffic Maintenance, Work Area Protection, and Access – See Section 02050

3. Utilities – See Section 02100

4. Required Permits

4.1. The Contractor shall obtain a City of Roanoke business license before any permits are issued. Contact the City Commissioner of the Revenue for information on obtaining a license at 1-540-853-2521.

4.1.1. City of Roanoke Right of Way Excavation (ROWE) Permit, administered by the City Transportation Division, for any work performed in the City of Roanoke Right of Way. Contractor shall apply for the permit at the Permit Center located in the municipal building - 215 Church Ave, SW Room 170). The City Engineering Department shall pay the application fee associated with the ROWE permit. However, the Contractor is required to have a bond with a two (2) year warranty provision for the ROWE permit. This bond is additional and separate from the Contractor's Performance Bond required by the City of Roanoke Engineering Department.

4.2. Permits for Off-Site Soil Disposal and Soil Borrow Areas

4.2.1. The City of Roanoke Planning Department may require permit verification (City and County land disturbing permits) for any off-site soil disposal and soil borrow areas. It is the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate and comply with Planning Department requirements.

5. Grass / Landscaping Establishment

5.1. Substantial completion of the project may occur outside of the permanent seeding window. Therefore, the contractor will apply temporary seed and mulch after final grades are established. The City project manager will issue a Stop Work Order until the permanent seeding window is opened (September 1st). Once in the permanent seeding window, the City project manager will then issue a Resume Work Order and a time extension will be given. The contractor will then apply permanent seed, establish final stabilization and request final acceptance. Retainage will not be paid until final acceptance is issued by the City project manager. The Contractor will not be reimbursed for remobilization due to the seeding growth window. Unless noted otherwise in the specifications, Kentucky 31 shall be used as the permanent seed mixture.

5.2. Grass and landscaping establishment is required before the City issues final acceptance. Failure to establish grass and landscaping may result in the issuance of liquidated damages as specified under the Contract.

6. Inspectors

6.1. The City of Roanoke shall have a construction inspector assigned to each project.

6.1.1. The construction inspector reports directly to the City of Roanoke project manager.

6.1.2. The inspector shall be responsible for checking quality control, conformance of work with respect to project documents, and quantities for pay requests.

6.1.3. Contractor shall give the inspector proper notice for paving operations and concrete pours.

6.1.3.1. Inspector shall be present during all concrete pours and paving / tacking operations.

6.1.4. Upon substantial completion of the project, the inspector shall develop a punch list of items to be resolved before final acceptance.

6.1.5. Inspectors shall be responsible for checking work for acceptance within warranty periods.

6.2. The Contractor shall remove from the project site any employee or subcontractor employee deemed disorderly in accordance with Section 5.2 of the General Conditions.

7. Erosion and Sediment Control

7.1. Payment for Erosion and Sediment Control devices shall not only include installation and maintenance of the device but also the removal and disposal of the device after final stabilization is achieved. Additional mobilization for disposal of Erosion and Sediment Control devices shall not be a basis for an increase in Contract amount.

8. Demolition Material / Excess Building Materials / Excess Soil Material - Contractor shall not provide any adjoining property owners along the Project Site (citizens or businesses) with any demolition materials, excess building materials, or excess soil material.

End of Section

Section 01100

Hierarchy of Construction Documents

1. Part 1 General

1.1. The General Conditions, Supplemental General Conditions, Plans, Technical Specifications, Virginia Department of Transportation Road (VDOT) Road and Bridge Specifications, VDOT Special Provisions are parts of the Contract. A requirement occurring in one shall be as binding as though occurring in all. They are intended to be complementary and to describe and provide for a complete work. In case of a discrepancy, the following order of priority will apply, with the highest governing item appearing first and the least governing item appearing last:

1.1.1. Technical Specifications
1.1.2. General Conditions
1.1.3. Supplemental General Conditions
1.1.4. Plans. Calculated dimensions, unless obviously incorrect, will govern over scaled dimensions.
1.1.5. VDOT Special Provisions
1.1.6. VDOT Road and Bridge Specifications

End of Section

Section 01200

Measurement and Payment

1. General

1.1. Unit Prices

1.1.1. Unit prices on the Bid Form shall include the cost and profit of providing all labor, materials, testing, tools and equipment necessary to perform all work in accordance with contract documents. No separate payment shall be made for incidental work relating to Bid Items.

1.2. Basis of Payment

1.2.1. The Contract is based on the unit prices listed on the Bid Form. The estimated quantities listed on the Bid Form are for the purpose of bid comparisons. All bid item payments shall be made based on actual provided quantities measured and accepted in place.

1.2.2. Include the cost for items not listed in the Bid Form, which are mentioned in the specifications, indicated on the drawings, or normally a part of the work described by the Contract Documents, in the cost of the appropriate items which are listed in the Bid Form.

1.2.3. No separate payments shall be made for work, material, equipment, or other expense which is not part of construction items listed in the Bid Form.

1.2.4. Payment can only requested for in-place materials. Payment for stored materials, on-site or off-site, can not be requested.

2. Payment for Work

2.1. Pay requests shall be submitted in tabular form including all pay items listed on the bid form and the unit price for each pay item along the total completed quantity for each item. The form shall have signature lines for the Contractor, City of Roanoke Project Manager, and City of Roanoke Inspector. Pay requests are to be limited to one per thirty (30) calendar days.

3. Products – Not Used

4. Execution - Each bid item shall include full compensation for performing the work specified in the bid items and furnishing all materials, labor, tools, equipment, profit and incidentals as required. Each bid item shall be paid on a percentage completed for that bid item unless otherwise noted.

4.1. Mobilization – Shall include the performance of construction preparatory operations, including the movement of personnel and equipment to the project site, installation of project signs, material carrying costs, exploratory underground utility work as shown on Plans, payment of permits, payment of performance and payment bond and other insurance premiums and for establishment of facilities necessary to begin work on a substantial phase of the contract. The first payment of 50% of the lump sum price may be requested on the first estimate following partial mobilization and initiation of construction work. The second and final payment request may be requested on the next estimate following completion of substantial mobilization.

4.1.1. No additional payment shall be made for demobilization or remobilization due to shutdowns, removal of E&S devices, temporary stop work orders due to seeding windows, suspensions of work or for other mobilization activities.

4.2. Traffic Maintenance and Work Area Protection - Shall be paid on a lump sum basis. The lump sum price shall include furnishing and installing all materials and manpower. The lump sum price should also include maintaining the work area in accordance with Virginia Work Area Protection Manual. Pay requests may be made for this item based on a percentage of completion for the project. All traffic control shall be subject to approval by the City Traffic Engineer (Transportation Department 540-853-2385). Changes to the traffic control plan, as directed by the City Traffic Engineer, shall not be a basis for additional compensation. The Contractor shall submit a traffic control plan sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in Virginia for review and approval prior to mobilization. All lane and street closures and detours shall be coordinated with the Transportation Department. Note that the Engineering and Transportation Departments are separate departments.

4.3. Utility relocations / Adjustments / Coordination – Shall be paid on a lump sum basis. The lump sum price shall include labor, materials, and equipment necessary for the bracing, shoring, raising and lowering of all utility manhole frames and covers, vaults, hydrants, valves and boxes, utility lines, incidental demolition, and all other items as necessary to complete the work and match new finished surfaces flush. The lump sum price shall also include all coordination with utility companies necessary to complete the work. Coordination shall include, but not be limited to, work in the same trench with utility companies or their contractor to relocate any utility necessary to complete the new work.

4.4. Construction Stakeout Survey -This bid item shall be paid on lump sum basis. Pay request may be made based on the percentage of completion. The Contractor shall not be responsible for providing the as-built plans. The City shall complete the as-built.

4.5. Concrete Sidewalk (City Standard) - Shall be measured in square foot, complete in place. No additional compensation shall be allowed for radial walk. The unit price shall include all labor and materials required for excavation; backfill and compaction of VDOT 21A aggregate, forming using steel forms in good condition; welded wire fabric reinforcement, placement, finishing, curing, and hot/cold weather protection of concrete, expansion and crack control joints. This item also includes demolition of existing concrete, demolition to provide a neat, uniform tie-in, and shoulder restoration. The contract includes up to 500 sf of sidewalk replacement. A field directive will be provided for areas up to but not to exceed that quantity.

4.6. Curb Ramp (City Standard) - Shall be measured and paid for per each, complete in place. The unit price shall include all labor and materials required for excavation; backfill and compaction of VDOT 21A aggregate, forming using steel forms in good condition (including face form), placement, finishing, curing, and hot/cold weather protection of concrete, length of gutter, neat saw-cutting of existing pavement and concrete, and asphalt restoration in front of the ramp (infrared seams). This item also includes demolition of existing concrete to provide a neat, uniform tie-in; demolition of existing pavements, shoulder restoration and installation of a cast iron detectable warning plates. Minimum slab thickness shall be 7 inches.

4.7. Standard Entrance (City Standard) - Shall be paid for per each, complete in place. The unit price shall include all labor and materials required for excavation; backfill and compaction of VDOT 21A aggregate; forming using steel forms in good condition (including face form); placement, finishing, curing, and hot/cold weather protection of **high-early** concrete, length of gutter, expansion and crack control joints; neat saw-cutting of existing pavement and concrete, and asphalt restoration in front of the entrance. This item also includes demolition of existing concrete, demolition to provide a neat, uniform tie-in, demolition of existing pavements, restoration of existing driveways to provide a smooth transition to existing grades, shoulder restoration and asphalt restoration in front of the driveway (infrared seams). Minimum slab thickness shall be 7 inches. Entrance cost shall also include gutter pan construction as required to connect to curb and gutter systems and shall include sidewalks through the entrance.

4.8. Permanent Seeding and Mulch – Shall be paid on lump sum basis. Pay requests can only be made after final stabilization and removal of temporary erosion and sediment control measures.

End of Section

Section 01350

Submittals

1. General

1.1. Submittals shall include all anticipated shop drawings, product data, and samples as defined in the Contract Documents and also include certificates, test data, and other submitted data required to demonstrate compliance with the contract documents. See General Conditions Section 14 for more information.

1.2. Any project using VDOT enhancement funds or FWHA funds shall require an affidavit from the following "Source of Material" Suppliers:

1.2.1. Concrete mix products
1.2.2. Precast concrete products (including segmental retaining walls)
1.2.3. Wood or timber products
1.2.4. Asphalt products
1.2.5. Steel products
1.2.6. Aggregate Base products

1.3. Submittal Register – Provide <u>1 Electronic</u> Copy of Each Submittal (See blank form in Appendix B for cover transmittal)

Submittal Number	Description
1	**Schedule
2	**Traffic Control Plan(s) – Shall be submitted with 14 calendar days of Contract execution.
3	**Federal Labor Standards – Form 2010 (See Appendix D)
4	**Federal Labor Standards - Section 3 Strategy (See Appendix D)
5	**Federal Labor Standards - Contractor's Certification Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements (Form GC-A) (See Appendix D)
6	**Federal Labor Standards - Subcontractor's Certification Concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements (Form GC-B) (See Appendix D)
7	Backfill Proctor Data (ASTM D698)
8	Incidental Concrete Mix Designs (Multiple submittals as project progresses)
9	Incidental Concrete Mix Designs (High Early)
10	Topsoil analysis
11	Seeding Mix
12	Asphalt Mix Design

13	Contractor Quality Control Personnel Contact Information
14	Contractor Safety Control Personnel Contact Information

**** - Shall be submitted within 14 calendar days from the date that the Contract is fully executed.**

1.4. Resubmission -Change or correct submittals as required by the City project manager or City's consultant.

1.5. City Procedures - City's Review: Submittals will be reviewed with reasonable promptness. Submittals will be stamped by the City with one of the five following actions:

1.5.1. "Approved" indicates approval with no exception taken and the plan of work shown may proceed. However, the City's approval of any submittal shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of complying with all requirements of this Contract, including the obligation to provide submittals that are accurate and complete. The City assumes no responsibility for figured dimensions on shop drawings. In addition, the City assumes no responsibility for concrete compression strength tests even after the mix design has been approved.

1.5.2. "Approved as Noted" indicates approval subject to the noted corrections. Ordering or fabrication of work shown may proceed on the basis of corrections indicated.

1.5.3. "Correct and Resubmit" indicates that additional information or changes (as noted) are required prior to taking further action. Corrections shall be made to the submittal and it shall be resubmitted. Ordering or fabrication of work shall not proceed.

1.5.4. "Disapproved" indicates information provided reveals that submittal does not conform to the contract requirements. Submittal conforming to the contract requirements shall be submitted for approval.

1.5.5. "No Action Taken" indicates one of the following: Submittal incomplete and a proper review cannot be performed, Insufficient copies submitted, Transmittal form incomplete, Contractor's certificate approving submittal not signed or missing, Submittal not required and the contract documents do not require the City to take action on this item, and Other causes or reasons as noted.

1.6. Colors – Not Used

1.7. Changes After Approval – Contractor shall not make any changes in submittal marked "Approved" or "Approved as Noted" without obtaining the prior written consent of the City. If such written consent is obtained, revise the submittal to show fully the altered

parts of the work and resubmit according to the procedures specified herein. State on resubmitted plans that the work shown supersedes and voids identified parts of the same work previously shown. Give full identification on the drawings previously approved by the City and the date of such action.

1.8. Proceeding without Approval - Proceeding with any construction and ordering or fabricating materials before all relevant drawings have been "Approved" or "Approved as Noted" shall be done at the Contractor's sole risk.

1.9. Submittals from other Previous City Projects or from other City Contracts - Using "Approved" Submittals from other City projects or other City Contracts shall not be a basis for approval for this specific Contract.

End of Section

Section 01500

Temporary Facilities

1. General

1.1. Section includes temporary utilities, temporary sanitary facilities, staging and storage, protection of installed work, job site office, and protection of property, employees, and general public.

1.2. Related Sections – Not Used

1.3. References (latest Edition and Errata) – Not Used

.

1.4. Quality Assurance – Not Used

1.5. Submittals – Not Used.

1.6. Use Charges: No cost or usage charges for temporary services or facilities are chargeable to the City. Cost or use charges for temporary services or facilities or for operation of permanent utilities shall not be accepted as a basis of claims for an increase in the contract sum.

1.7. Use of Existing Facilities – Contractor shall not use City existing buildings/parking garages for storage, vertical transportation, toilets, or other construction requirements.

1.8. Temporary Electricity and Lighting -Contractor shall arrange for power and lighting and pay costs for service and power used.

1.9. Temporary Water - Contractor shall arrange for water for construction purposes and pay costs for installation, maintenance and removal, and service charges for water used.

1.10. Temporary Sanitary Facilities - Contractor shall arrange and pay for toilet facilities and maintain those facilities in accordance with the public health authority having jurisdiction.

1.11. Staging and Storage Areas - Contractor shall arrange and pay any associated costs for stage and storage areas. The City shall not be responsible for designating any staging and storage areas.

1.11.1. Use of the street or right of way for staging or storage shall be coordinated with the City of Roanoke Transportation Department. The City of Roanoke Engineering Department shall not coordinate such effort.

1.11.2. Use of a City park for staging and storage shall be coordinated with the City of Roanoke Parks and Recreation Department. The City of Roanoke Engineering Department shall not coordinate such effort.

1.11.3. Contractor shall provide approved construction fencing for protection of the public as a part of the work as required.

1.12. Protection of Installed Work - Contractor shall provide temporary and removable protection for installed products as required. Contractor shall prohibit traffic from landscaped areas.

1.13. Protection of Property, Employees, and General Public

1.13.1. Contractor shall provide fences, planking, bridges, bracing, sheeting, shoring, lights, barricades, and warning signs as necessary to protect City's property, adjacent property, employees, and general public, and comply with applicable federal, state, and local regulations as required.

1.13.2. Trees, Vegetation, and Pavement: Protect from damage existing lawns, trees, and shrubs to remain and existing fences, roads, walks, and curbs not indicated to be removed. Repair or replace damage caused by operations under this contract.

1.14. Removal

1.14.1. Completely remove temporary facilities when their use is no longer required. Repair and clean areas damaged by temporary installations.

1.14.2. Restore permanent facilities used for temporary services to their original condition.

2. Products

2.1. Safety Fence as manufactured by Harris Industries, Inc, 5181 Argosy Avenue, Huntington Beach, CA 92649 (Telephone 800-222-6866) or approved equal.

2.1.1. High Density Polyethylene with mesh size. Finish: Bright Orange.

3. Execution

3.1. Safety Fence – Installed as shown on plans and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

End of Section

Section 02050

Work Area Protection, Maintenance of Traffic (MOT), and Access

1. General

1.1. Traffic Maintenance - All traffic control shall be subject to approval by the City Traffic Engineer (Transportation Department 540-853-2385). The City Traffic Engineer is not the City Project Manager or City Engineer. Changes to the traffic control plan, as directed by the City Traffic Engineer, shall not be a basis for additional compensation. The Contractor shall submit a traffic control plan sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in Virginia for review and approval prior to mobilization. All lane and street closures and detours shall be coordinated with the Transportation Department. Note that the Engineering and Transportation Departments are separate departments. Traffic control plans shall be submitted within the specified number of days outlined in the Submittals (Section 01350) portion of this specification.

1.2. Any sign, to be posted on the job site/work zone for more than 72 hours, must be anchored into the ground with a steel/wooden post. Placing signs on trees, existing road sign posts, or mailbox posts, etc. shall not be allowed.

1.3. Work Area Protection – The Contractor shall maintain the work area in accordance with the Virginia Work Area Protection Manual, latest edition. The City shall not be responsible for any portion of work area protection or safety.

1.4. If a temporary road closure is required on the project, a traffic control plan conforming to the Virginia Work Area Protection Manual shall be submitted to the City of Roanoke for approval prior to starting construction. Contractor shall be required to provide all signage and devices in accordance with the Virginia Work Area Protection manual. In addition, the Contractor shall provide and maintain all signs for road/alley detours. **The City of Roanoke shall <u>not</u> provide any signs.**

1.5. Access - Coordinate citizens' access to driveways as much as possible. Access to properties along the project route shall be maintained during construction.

1.6. Contractor shall be responsible for providing all signage for the project. The Contractor shall not rely on City personnel to provide or maintain any signage.

1.7. There may be other Contractors in the adjoining areas. Incidental coordination with the Contractors may be required.

2. Products – Not Used

3. Execution – Not Used

Section 02100

Existing Underground Utilities (Public and Private)

1. General

1.1. This Section includes the requirements for identifying, marking, and determining the location of underground utilities, both public and private. This Section applies to the following underground utilities: electrical lines, cable lines, communication lines, fiber optic lines, traffic light wires, potable and non-potable water lines, processed water lines, storm drain lines, sanitary sewer lines, natural gas lines, and petroleum lines.

1.2. The Contractor shall contact Miss Utility (811 or 1-800-552-7001) and a private utility locating service, if necessary, for location marks of utilities at least 48 hours prior to construction, or as far in advance as necessary to not interfere with the progress of the work.

1.3. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions and requirements of the Overhead High Voltage Safety Act (Section 59.1-406, et. Seq., of the Code of Virginia).

1.4. Existing utilities along the project route, or on the project site, are shown on the Plans based on available records. The Contractor acknowledges that there may be unknown public or private utilities that are not shown on the Plans. The location of all known utilities (both public and private) shall be verified prior to the start of construction. Existing utilities shall be supported and maintained as necessary during construction.

1.5. When connecting into existing gravity utility systems, the Contractor shall verify tops and inverts of all existing structures, and expose and investigate any potential utility conflicts before fabrication of new structures.

1.6. The City shall not relocate any existing utilities unless noted on the Plans. Contractor shall work around existing utilities as required. This may include shoring other utilities, bracing utility poles near trenching, etc.

1.7. Utility Relocation as shown on Plans

1.7.1. Where shown on the Plans, the Contractor shall coordinate construction with utility companies or owners where existing utilities need to be relocated or adjusted. The Contractor shall allow adequate time for the relocation of utilities by utility companies should such be necessary. No additional time or compensation shall be provided for delays that result from relocation of utilities.

1.8. Existing Utility Conflict with Proposed Construction.

1.8.1. If the Contractor suspects that there is an existing utility conflict with proposed construction then the Contractor shall expose the suspect utility that may be in conflict with the work at his own expense. Should the Contractor believe that a conflict exists; the Contractor must provide a plan and profile of sufficient scale and detail to clearly show the conflict with all dimensions. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to prove that the conflict exists. The City Project Manager may require that the Contractor's plan and profile showing the conflict be prepared and sealed by a licensed surveyor registered in Virginia.

2. Products – Not Used

3. Execution – Not Used

Section 02231

Demolition

1. General

1.1. Section includes requirements for the demolition of

1.1.1. Pavement or Milling of Pavement
1.1.2. Curb, Gutter, and Sidewalk
1.1.3. Buried Pipe and Associated Structure Removal / Abandonment of Underground Utilities

1.2. Related Sections

1.2.1. Section 02100 - Existing Underground Utilities (Public and Private)
1.2.2. Section 02315 – Fill and Backfill

1.3. References (latest Edition and Errata) – Not Used

1.4. Quality Assurance – Not Used

1.5. Submittals – Not Used

2. Products – Not Used

3. Execution

3.1. Preparation

3.1.1. Locate and identify all utilities. Care should be taken not to damage utilities during demolition activities. Contractor shall always assume that all utilities are active.

3.1.2. Contractor shall acquire a demolition permit from the City of Roanoke Development Assistance Center (DAC) located at 215 Church Avenue for the demolition of residential structures or commercial buildings.

3.2. Activities

3.2.1. Pavement

3.2.1.1.Identify length and location of pavement to be demolished.

3.2.1.2.Excavate and remove pavement.

3.2.1.3. Contractor shall saw cut locations where curb, gutter, sidewalk and pavement are to remain in place.

3.2.1.4. Dispose of excavated pavement in accordance with local laws and regulations. Burying the demolition debris on site will not be allowed.

3.2.1.5. Backfill in accordance with Section 2315 – Fill and Backfill.

3.2.2. Milled Pavement

3.2.2.1. Asphalt pavement section to be milled shall to a minimum depth of 2”.

3.2.2.2. Contractor shall take care not to damage any remaining curb, curb inlets, manhole structures, valve boxes, etc.

3.2.2.3. Milled pavement must have a uniform surface and be free of debris.

3.2.2.4. Pavement overlay shall be properly tacked. See Section 02741.

3.2.2.5. Contractor shall maintain any existing road crowns or super elevations.

3.2.3. Curb, Gutter and Sidewalk

3.2.3.1. Identify length and location of curb, gutter, and sidewalk to be demolished.

3.2.3.2. Excavate and remove curb, gutter and sidewalk.

3.2.3.3. Contractor shall saw cut locations where curb, gutter, sidewalk and pavement are to remain in place.

3.2.3.4. Dispose of excavated concrete material in accordance with local laws and regulations. Burying the demolition debris on site will not be allowed.

3.2.3.5. Backfill in accordance with Section 2315 – Fill and Backfill.

3.2.4. Buried Pipe and Associated Structure Removal / Abandonment of Underground Utilities

3.2.4.1. Identify length and location of buried pipe to be demolition.

3.2.4.2. Excavate and remove all identified pipe and associated structures as shown on drawings.

3.2.4.3. Abandon underground utilities, which are indicated to remain in place, by filling pipes with flowable fill in accordance with Section 3200 – Flowable Fill as shown on drawings.

3.2.4.4. Dispose of all pipe and structures in accordance with local laws and regulations. Burying the demolition debris on site will not be allowed.

3.2.4.5. Backfill in accordance with Section 2315 – Fill and Backfill.

3.3. Regulatory and Safety Requirements

3.3.1. Contractor shall comply with federal, state, and local hauling and disposal regulations. In addition to other requirements, herein, safety requirements shall conform with ANSI A10.6.

3.4. Dust and Debris Control

3.4.1. Contractor shall prevent the spread of dust and debris on pavements and avoid the creation of a nuisance or hazard in the surrounding area. Do not use water if it results in hazardous or objectionable conditions such as, but not limited to, ice, flooding, or pollution. Sweep pavements as often as necessary to control the spread of dust, mud and debris.

3.5. Protection of Project Site

3.5.1. Traffic Control Signs

3.5.1.1.1. Where pedestrian and driver safety is endangered in the area of removal work, use traffic barricades with flashing lights.

3.5.2. Existing Work - Protect existing work which is to remain in place, be reused, or remain the property of the Owner. Repair items which are to remain and which are damaged during performance of the work to their original condition, or replace with new. Do not overload pavements to remain.

3.5.3. Trees - Protect existing vegetation to remain.

3.5.4. Facilities - Protect electrical and mechanical services and utilities. Where removal of existing utilities and pavement is specified or indicated, provide approved barricades, temporary covering of exposed areas, and temporary services or connections for electrical and mechanical utilities.

3.5.5. Burning - Burning will not be permitted.

3.5.6. Relocations - Perform the removal and reinstallation of relocated items as indicated with workmen skilled in the trades involved. Repair items to be relocated which are damaged or replace items with new undamaged items as approved by the City of Roanoke.

End of Section

Section 02315

Fill and Backfill

1. General

1.1. Section includes filling, backfilling, and compacting for various construction applications: Building Pads, Building Footers, Paved Areas, Embankments, Site Work, Earth Retaining Structures, Disposal Areas, and Utility Trenches.

1.2. Related Sections:

1.2.1. Section 02100 - Existing Underground Utilities (Public and Private)
1.2.2. Section 02910 – Topsoil
1.2.3. Section 02750 – Shoulder Restoration for Curb, Sidewalk, Greenway Trail, and Concrete Channel Construction

1.3. References (latest Edition and Errata)

1.3.1. City of Roanoke Right of Way Excavation and Restoration Standards
1.3.2. ASTM D698 – Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbs/ft^3), Standard Proctor.
1.3.3. VDOT RBS – Virginia Department of Transportation - Road and Bridge Standards and Specifications

1.4. Quality Assurance – Not Used

1.5. Submittals - Soil classifications

2. Products

2.1. General Backfill Material

2.1.1. ASTM D2487. Classification GW, GP, GM, GC, SW, SP, SM, SC, CL with a maximum of 25 percent by weight passing ASTM D 1140, No. 200 Sieve capable of being compacted as described herein. Expansive material shall <u>not</u> be permitted for backfill material.

2.1.1.1. Soil material free of debris, roots, wood, scrap metal, vegetation, refuse, soft unsound particles, and frozen deleterious or objectionable materials. The maximum particle diameter shall be ½ the lift thickness.

2.2. Select Backfill Material for Trenches

2.2.1. VDOT No. 21-A Aggregate in accordance with VDOT RBS, Section 208.

2.2.2. VDOT No. 25 and 26 Aggregate shall not be allowed.

3. Execution

3.1. Preparation

3.1.1. Locate and identify all utilities. Care should be taken not to damage utilities during backfilling activities.

3.1.2. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum locations.

3.1.3. Verify that survey bench marks and intended elevations for the Work are as indicated.

3.1.4. Protect bench marks, survey control points, existing structures, fences, sidewalks, paving, and curbs from excavating equipment and vehicular traffic.

3.2. General Backfill Activities for Building Pads, Building Footers, Paved Areas, Embankments, Site Work, and Behind Earth Retaining Structures

3.2.1. For Building Pads and Building Footers, place General fill in six (6) inch loose layers and compact to at least one hundred (100) percent of the material's maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D698, Standard Proctor.

3.2.2. For Paved Area, Embankments, Site Work, and Behind Earth Retaining Structures, place General fill in eight (8) inch loose layers and compact to at least ninety five (95) percent of the material's maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D698, Standard Proctor.

3.2.3. All earthwork transitions shall be smooth round curves.

3.2.4. Maintain moisture content of fill material within twenty (20) percent of optimum to attain compaction density.

3.2.5. Employ a placement method that does not disturb or damage other work.

3.2.6. Fill to contours and elevations indicated on Plans allowing for topsoil where areas are to receive permanent grass. Contractor shall distribute fill evenly across the area and contours indicated on the Plans.

3.2.7. Any areas to receive permanent grass shall have the last four (4) inches of fill comply with provisions in Section 02910 – Topsoil or Section 02950 Shoulder Restoration.

3.3. General Backfill Activities for Non-Critical Disposal Areas (See Plans for any areas marked as Disposal Areas)

3.3.1. Place fill in eight (8) inch loose layers and compact with three passes of compaction equipment. Compaction shall be accomplished by a vibratory sheepsfoot roller that exerts pounds per 200 pounds/in^2 of pressure. ***Note that track walking dozers or any other type of tracked equipment shall not be permitted as adequate forms of compaction equipment.***

3.3.2. Fill to contours and elevations indicated, allowing for the placement of topsoil. Contractor shall distribute fill evenly across the area and contours indicated on the plans.

3.3.3. The last four (4) inches of fill shall comply with provisions in Section 02910 – Topsoil.

3.4. Utility Trench Backfilling Activities within Pavement Area

3.4.1. Backfill material shall be VDOT No. 21A Aggregate, placed in loose lifts not exceeding 6”, and compacted to at least 95% maximum dry density within 2 percentage points of optimum moisture (VTM-1) with the use of mechanical tampers or vibratory rollers.

3.4.2. Type I select material may be used upon prior approval by project manager. Material classification shall be performed by qualified testing laboratory and certified by a Virginia professional engineer on the actual soil to verify that soil meets specifications contained in this section. Material shall be placed in loose lifts not exceeding 6” and compacted to 95% maximum dry density. Moisture content for soils may be within 20% of optimum.

3.4.2.1. All testing shall be performed and certified by a geotechnical engineer or VDOT certified technician.

3.4.2.2. Results shall be provided to the project manager within 24 hours of testing completion. The cost of all testing is the responsibility of the contractor.

3.4.2.3. Excavator mounted trench compactor wheels shall **not** be allowed for compacting within the pavement area.

3.4.3. Water compaction is not permitted.

3.4.4. Take special care to compact material under haunches of pipe and adjacent to precast concrete structures.

3.4.5. Coordinate compaction efforts on sides of pipes or structure so as not to displace the pipe of structure.

3.5. Utility Trench Backfilling Activities outside of Pavement Area

3.5.1. Backfilling shall conform to the requirements of 3.2 General Backfill Activities.

3.5.2. Take special care to compact material under haunches of pipe and adjacent to precast concrete structures.

3.5.3. Coordinate compaction efforts on sides of pipes or structure so as not to displace the pipe of structure.

End of Section

Section 02741

Asphalt Paving

1. General

1.1. Section includes the requirements for the proper installation of:

1.1.1. Aggregate base course
1.1.2. Prime coat and fine aggregate
1.1.3. Asphalt Base Mix (BM)
1.1.4. Asphalt Surface Mix (SM)
1.1.5. Pavement Overlays with Tack Coat

1.2. Related Sections

1.3. References (latest Edition and Errata)

1.3.1. VDOT RBS – Virginia Department of Transportation - Road and Bridge Standards and Specifications.

1.3.2. City of Roanoke Right of Way Excavation Standards dated July 1, 2013.

1.4. Quality Assurance - All work shall be performed in accordance with the VDOT RBS.

1.5. Submittals

1.5.1. All subgrade must meet ninety-five (95) percent of maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D698.

1.5.2. Asphalt Mix Designs

2. Products - All products and materials shall be new and in first class condition.

2.1. Materials

2.1.1. All materials shall conform to the requirements of the VDOT RBS.

2.1.2. Aggregate for base course shall be VDOT No. 21-A aggregate.

2.1.3. Prime coat shall be 0.35 gal/s.y. of CRS-2 asphalt. Prime coat will not be required if total asphalt section (surface plus base) is equal to or greater than 4 inches. Prime material shall be uniformly applied with a pressure distributor conforming to the requirements of VDOT RBS, Section 314.01B.

2.1.4. Tack – CRS-1

2.1.5. Fine aggregate for the prime coat shall be VDOT No. 8 aggregate (grade No. 8). Fine aggregate will not be required if total asphalt section (surface plus base) is equal to or greater than 4 inches.

2.1.6. Asphalt base mix shall be VDOT BM-25.

2.1.7. Asphalt surface mix shall be VDOT SM-12.5D. This mix should contain fine and coarse aggregate which does not tend to polish under traffic. *Final Asphalt overlay will be performed by the City Transportation Division.*

3. Execution – Pavement Sections (Does not include pavement overlays)

3.1. Preparation

3.1.1. Verify that compacted subgrade is dry and ready to support paving and imposed loads. Soft or yielding areas shall be removed and backfilled with suitable material. Backfilled areas shall be compacted to ninety-fine (95) percent of maximum dry density as determine by ASTM D698.

3.1.2. Verify gradients and elevations of subgrade are correct. The subgrade shall be shaped to provide the road cross-section shown on the plans.

3.1.3. Edges of curb shall be properly tacked.

3.2. Construction

3.2.1. Place aggregate base course in layers, with the compacted thickness of each layer not exceeding six (6) inches. Each layer shall be compacted in accordance with the VDOT RBS.

3.2.2. Aggregate base course shall be primed with approximately 0.35 gal/s.y. of CRS-2 asphalt and covered with 16 lbs of fine aggregate (VDOT No. 8) before placement of asphalt. Fine aggregate coverage shall not be thick as to prevent proper bonding between base course and surface mix. Item 3.2.2 shall not be required if total asphalt thickness (surface plus base) is equal to or greater than 4 inches.

3.2.3. Place and compact base and surface mix asphalt in accordance with VDOT Road and Bridge Specifications, Section 315.

3.3. Quality Control

3.3.1. Flatness: Maximum variation of ¼ inch measured with 10 foot straight edge

3.3.2. Compact Thickness: Within ¼ inch of specified or indicated thickness

3.3.3. Variation from True Elevation: Within ½ inch.

3.3.4. Provide positive drainage.

4. Execution – Pavement Overlays with Tack Coat

4.1. Preparation

4.1.1. Verify that milled pavement section is uniform and 2” deep.

4.1.2. Milled pavement must have a uniform surface and be free of debris.

4.1.3. Edges of milled pavement section or curb shall be properly tacked in accordance with 4.2.1.

4.2. Construction

4.2.1. Milled surface shall be tacked with approximately 0.05 to 0.1 gal/s.y. of **undiluted** CRS-1 asphalt. If *diluted* tack is used then the application rate must be prorated. Tack material shall be uniformly applied with a pressure distributor conforming to the requirements of VDOT RBS, Section 314.01B.

4.2.2. Contractor shall maintain any existing road crowns or superelevation.

4.2.3. Place and compact surface mix asphalt in accordance with VDOT RBS, Section 315.

4.3. Quality Control

4.3.1. Flatness: Maximum variation of ¼ inch measured with 10 foot straight edge

4.3.2. Compact Thickness: Within ¼ inch of specified or indicated thickness

4.3.3. Variation from True Elevation: Within ½ inch.

End of Section

Section 02750

Shoulder Restoration for Curb, Sidewalk, & Greenway Trail

1. General

1.1. Section includes the requirements for the proper shoulder restoration for curb, gutter, sidewalk, and concrete channel installation. *For curb, gutter and sidewalk applications, the shoulder restoration applies to any disturbed area behind the back of curb. For concrete lined channels or ditches, the shoulder is defined as any area that is disturbed in order to construct the feature and to provide smooth transition back to existing grades.* In addition, this section covers requirements on driveway restoration when installing entrances.

1.2. Related Sections

1.2.1. Section 02100 - Existing Underground Utilities (Public and Private)
1.2.2. Section 02910 - Topsoil
1.2.3. Section 02930 – Seeding

1.3. References (latest Edition and Errata)

1.3.1. City of Roanoke Right of Way Excavation and Restoration Standards dated July 1, 2013
1.3.2. ASTM D698 – Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbs/ft^3), Standard Proctor.
1.3.3. VDOT RBS – Virginia Department of Transportation - Road and Bridge Standards and Specifications.

1.4. Quality Assurance – Not Used

1.5. Submittals – Not Used

2. Products

2.1. Backfill Subsurface material

2.1.1. ASTM D2487. Classification GW, GP, GM, GC, SW, SP, SM, SC, CL, CH and MH.

2.1.2. Soil material free of debris, roots, wood, scrap metal, vegetation, refuse, soft unsound particles, and frozen deleterious or objectionable materials. The maximum particle diameter shall be ½ the lift thickness.

2.1.3. VDOT No. 21-A Aggregate in accordance with VDOT RBS, Section 208

2.2. Topsoil – See Section 02910 Topsoil

2.3. Seeding Specification – See Section 02930 Seeding

2.4. Mulch – Oat, rye or wheat straw, free of seed. ***Contractor shall not use hay.***

2.5. Water for irrigation - Shall be clean, fresh, and free from harmful substances.

3. Execution

3.1. Shoulder Restoration

3.1.1. Backfilling – Place General fill in eight (8) inch loose layers and compact to at least ninety-five (95) percent of the material's maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D698, Standard Proctor. Contractor shall **not** backfill with concrete debris.

3.1.2. Fine Grading – See Section 02910 –Topsoil.

3.1.3. Seeding – See Section 02950 - Seeding.

3.1.4. Mulching – Contractor shall apply continuous straw bale coverage at 2 bales per 1,000 square feet. Immediately water straw after application.

3.1.5. Watering – As required to achieve a good, healthy, growing state.

3.2. Driveway Connections

3.2.1. Contractor shall properly construct entrances to provide smooth transitions to existing driveways. Restoration material for driveways shall match existing material conditions. Saw cut edges of existing pavement or curb.

3.3. Quality Control - Contractor shall provide a finished lawn. All grass shall appear in a good, healthy, growing state.

End of Section

Section 02751

Asphalt Restoration for Curb Construction

1. General

1.1. Section includes the requirements for the proper asphalt restoration in front of the curb/gutter system and entrances.

1.2. Related Sections

1.2.1. Section 02100 - Existing Underground Utilities (Public and Private)
1.2.2. Section 03100 – Incidental Concrete

1.3. References (latest Edition and Errata)

1.3.1. City of Roanoke Right of Way Excavation and Restoration Standards dated July 1, 2013
1.3.2. ASTM D698 – Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbs/ft^3), Standard Proctor.
1.3.3. VDOT RBS – Virginia Department of Transportation - Road and Bridge Standards and Specifications.

1.4. Quality Assurance – Not Used

1.5. Submittals – Not Used

2. Products

2.1. Backfill Material - VDOT No. 21-A Aggregate in accordance with VDOT RBS, Section 208

2.2. Asphalt Base Mix – VDOT BM-25

2.3. Asphalt Surface Mix – VDOT SM12.5D

2.4. Tack Coat – VDOT CRS1

3. Execution

3.1. As mentioned in the Section 03100 - Incidental Concrete, the Contractor shall saw cut pavement 12” from the proposed edge of curb and gutter. The 12” gap shall allow space for proper installation of concrete and re-compaction.

3.2. In addition, the Contractor shall make a final sawcut into the asphalt surface layer to create a minimum bench width of 12”. Prior to the sawcut the Contractor shall lay out a straight line, parallel with the curb face, to assist with saw cutting.

3.3. For CG-6 curb and gutter asphalt restoration, the Contractor shall compact 6”of VDOT 21-A to at least ninety-five (95) percent of the material’s maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D698, Standard Proctor, followed by a 3” lift of VDOT BM-25M and finished with a 2” lift of VDOT SM9.5A. The 6” layer of VDOT 21-A aggregate shall be compacted in two lifts.

3.4. For CG-2 curb asphalt restoration, the Contractor shall compact 11”of VDOT 21-A to at least ninety-five (95) percent of the material’s maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D698, Standard Proctor, followed by a 3” lift of VDOT BM-25M and finished with a 2” lift of VDOT SM12.5D. The 11” layer of VDOT 21-A aggregate shall be compacted in two lifts.

3.5. A full coverage tack coat is required on all existing asphalt and concrete surfaces/edges that will contact the new asphalt.

4. Quality Control

4.1.1. Flatness: Maximum variation of ¼ inch measured with 10 foot straight edge

4.1.2. Compact Thickness: Within ¼ inch of specified or indicated thickness

4.1.3. Variation from True Elevation: Within ½ inch.

4.1.4. Contractor shall compact aggregate and asphalt base layer with jumping jack rammer tamper compactor with minimum impact energy of 85 joules and force per blow of 3,025 lbs.

4.1.5. Contractor shall compact asphalt surface layer with smooth drum roller.

End of Section

Section 02910

Topsoil

1. General

1.1. Section includes the requirements for the proper installation of topsoil on a previously prepared subgrade and for landscape beds.

1.2. Related Sections – Not Used

1.3. References (latest Edition and Errata) – Not Used

1.4. Quality Assurance – Not Used

1.5. Submittals

1.5.1. Submit soil analysis report for imported topsoil from the Virginia Tech Agricultural Service or other approved testing laboratory. Report shall cover soil textural classification (percentages of sand, silt, and clay) and include additive recommendations. Testing will be at the expense of the Contractor. Contractor shall provide testing agency with a description of seeding or planting materials.

2. Products

2.1. Imported Topsoil

2.1.1. Topsoil shall be fertile, friable, loamy soil, free from subsoil, refuse, roots, heavy or stiff clay, stones larger than 1 inch, coarse sand, noxious seeds, sticks, brush, litter and other deleterious substances; suitable for the germination of seeds and support of vegetative growth. The pH value shall be between 5.5 to 8.0 with a minimum of 3% organic material.

2.1.2. Soil Texture shall be Sand (20 to 70 percent), Silt (10 to 60 percent), and Clay (5 to 30 percent).

2.1.3. Additives: As determined by soil fertility tests (See Submittals 1.5.1).

2.1.4. Contractor shall <u>not</u> mix two or more imported soil(s) or composted material(s) on site to achieve the nutrient requirements. Any imported topsoil shall have appropriate nutrient values when delivered to the site and without the need for on-site mixing.

2.1.5. Under <u>no</u> circumstances shall the Contractor use a manure based soil mixture.

2.2. Reuse of Existing On-Site Topsoil - If the Contractor wishes to reuse existing on-site topsoil, a soil analysis report, as outlined in 1.5.1, shall be submitted to the City project manager for review. The criteria outlined in 2.1 shall be enforced for the existing material. If the topsoil does not satisfy the criteria in 2.1 then imported topsoil shall be required. All existing topsoil, targeted for reuse, shall be properly stockpiled in an orderly manner. Noted existing topsoil targeted for reuse shall be free from subsoil, refuse, roots, heavy or stiff clay, stones larger than 1 inch, coarse sand, noxious seeds, sticks, brush, litter and other deleterious substances; suitable for the germination of seeds and support of vegetative growth.

2.2.1. On-site mixing of existing topsoil with other soil(s) or composted material(s) to achieve required nutrient values shall not be allowed.

3. Execution

3.1. For final grade - Scarify compacted subgrade to a 2-inch depth to bond topsoil to subsoil. Place topsoil to a minimum thickness of 4 inches and roll lightly. Spread evenly and grade to elevations and slopes shown or provide positive drainage if no grades are shown on the plans. Hand rake areas inaccessible to machine grading.

3.1.1. The Contractor is encouraged to stabilize the topsoil areas as soon as possible with seed. Light rainfalls can easily wash away topsoil which was not properly stabilized thus exposing the subgrade material. The Contractor shall be responsible for replacing any topsoil that is washed away.

End of Section

Section 02930

Seeding

1. General

1.1. Section includes the requirements for the proper installation of seeding for establishing proper stand of grass.

1.2. Related Sections

1.2.1. Section 02910 - Topsoil

1.3. References – Not Used

1.4. Quality Assurance

1.4.1. Proper Stand of Grass - For Fescue mix a minimum of 100 plants per square foot. For the Forest mix and Upland Shore mix a minimum of 40 plants per square foot. For Wetland mix a minimum of 20 plants per square foot. Bare spots shall be a maximum 4 inches square. The total bare spots shall be a maximum 2 percent of the total.

1.5. Submittals

1.5.1. Seed Certifications.

1.5.2. Contractor's Installation and Maintenance Records.

2. Products

2.1. Temporary Seeding Materials (Season Dependent)

2.1.1. Between May 2nd and August 31st, temporary seeding shall be **German Foxtail Millet**, applied at a rate of 30 lbs/acre.

2.1.2. Between November 1st and February 28th temporary seeding shall consist of **Annual Rye** applied at a rate of 120 lbs/acre. Under no circumstances shall the Contractor use cereal rye.

2.2. Permanent Seeding Materials (See Plans for Areas of Seeding Application)

2.2.1. Unless noted otherwise, all shoulder restoration shall be done with Kentucky 31 Fescue.

3. Execution

3.1. Preparation

3.1.1. The Contractor shall achieve final grade and place topsoil in accordance with Section 02910 - Topsoil.

3.1.2. Seasonal Application Table

Seeding Type	Application Season
Temporary	November 2nd to February 28th
Permanent	March 1st to May 1st
Temporary	May 2nd to August 31st
Permanent	September 1st to November 1st

** Or as otherwise approved.

3.1.3. Application of Soil Amendments

3.1.3.1. Temporary seeding areas shall be fertilized with an organic based fertilizer (14-2-6) at a rate of 1 ½ lbs of nitrogen per 1000 square feet, and mulched with continuous straw bale coverage at a rate of 80 bales/acre. Fertilizer shall be incorporated into the soil to a maximum 4 inch depth or may be incorporated as part of the tillage operations

3.1.3.2. Permanent seeding areas shall be mulched with lime at a rate of 2000 lbs/acre. Lime shall be thoroughly incorporate by tillage into the soil to a maximum 4 inch depth.

3.1.4. Installation of Seeding

3.1.4.1. Temporary seeding may be broadcast.

3.1.4.2. Permanent seeding shall be hydro-seeded with an organic based fertilizer, such as Harmony 14-3-6, at a rate of 1.5 lbs of nitrogen per 1000 sf. The second shot will be for hydromulch only applied at 750 lbs/acres.

3.1.5. Maintenance of Seeding

3.1.5.1. Post-Fertilization – Nitrogen carrier fertilizer shall be applied to seeded areas of Fine Fescue and Tall Fescue Mix at the rate of 14 pounds per square yards after the first month and again prior to final acceptance. The application shall be timed prior to the advent of winter dormancy and shall avoid excessively high nitrogen levels and shall be made without burning the installed grass plants.

3.1.6. The Contractor shall be required to achieve seed establishment in accordance with this Section. Seed establishment is the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

End of Section

Section 03100

Incidental Concrete

1. General

1.1. Section includes the requirements for proper installation of

1.1.1. Curb and gutter
1.1.2. Concrete Residential Driveway or Commercial entrances
1.1.3. Concrete Sidewalk and Handicap Ramps
1.1.4. Concrete lined ditches and channels

1.2. Related Sections

1.2.1. Section 02750 -Shoulder Restoration for Curb, Sidewalk, Greenway Trail and Concrete Channel Construction
1.2.2. Section 02751 - Asphalt Restoration for Curb Construction

1.3. References (latest Edition and Errata)

1.3.1. City of Roanoke Right of Way Excavation and Restorations.
1.3.2. ACI 304R -Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete; American Concrete Institute International.
1.3.3. ACI 308 -Standard Practice for Curing Concrete; American Concrete Institute International.
1.3.4. ASTM A 185 -Standard Specification for Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain, for Concrete.
1.3.5. ASTM A 615 -Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
1.3.6. ASTM D698 – Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbs/ft^3), Standard Proctor.
1.3.7. VDOT RBS – Virginia Department of Transportation - Road and Bridge Standards and Specifications.

1.4. Quality Assurance

1.4.1. Specified concrete strengths shall be obtained at the 28-day break. Averaging, as defined by ACI or ASTM methodologies, of compression break results shall not be permitted. The City reserves the right to test any portion of the concrete work.
1.4.2. Any concrete represented by a test which indicates a strength which is less than the specified 28-day compressive strength will be rejected and shall be removed and replaced with acceptable concrete at no expense to the City. Such rejection shall prevail unless the Contractor, at his expense, obtains and submits evidence acceptable to the City Engineer that the strength and quality of the reject is

acceptable. If such evidence consists of cores taken from the work, the cores shall be obtained and tested in accordance with the standard methods of ASTM C42.

1.5. Submittals

1.5.1. Concrete mix design

2. Products

2.1. Reinforcement

2.1.1. Welded wire fabric for sidewalks - ASTM A185 - Wire Gage: 6 x 6 – W1.4 x W1.4.

2.1.2. Welded wire fabric for channels and ditches - ASTM A185 - Wire Gage: 6 x 6 – W2.1 x W2.1.

2.1.3. Reinforcing bars shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A615 and VDOT Road and Bridge Specifications Section 223, Grade 60.

2.1.3.1. Deformed steel reinforcing (as shown on drawings).

2.1.3.2. Expansion Joint Steel Dowels - Smooth wall, plain steel reinforcing with expansion cap and chair – 1/2” diameter @ 18” long, Grade 60

2.2. Decorative Brick for Double Soldier Sidewalk Inlays – Match Existing

2.3. Concrete

2.3.1. For curbs, gutters, sidewalks, channels and ditches: Concrete shall be Class A3 (3,000 psi) General conforming to VDOT RBS, Section 217.

2.3.2. For residential, commercial entrances and sidewalk through the entrance: Concrete shall be Class A3 (7 day = 3,000 psi) **High Early Strength** (Type III Cement) General conforming to VDOT RBS, Section 217.

2.4. Concrete Accessories

2.4.1. Curing Compound: Curing Compound shall be 1100-CLEAR series conforming to ASTM C 309, Type 1, Classes A & B.

2.4.2. Neenah Foundry Detectable Warning Plates (2’x2’) for handicap ramps, Color = Brick Red. Each handicap ramp shall have two plates for a combined 4’x2’ warning surface or one plate with a 4’x2’ warning surface.

2.5. Joint Material

2.5.1. Isolation Joint Filler: Joint filler conforming to ASTM D 1751.

2.5.2. Expansion Joint Filler:

2.5.2.1.Preformed asphalt joint filler conforming to AASHTO M213.
2.5.2.2.Sponge rubber joint filler conforming to AASHTO M153, Type I.
2.5.2.3.Or approve equal.

2.5.3. Sealant

2.5.3.1. L & M Construction Chemicals, Inc., Pentane-40.
2.5.3.2. W.R. Meadows #164, "HI-SPEC, cold applied SOF-SEAL"
2.5.3.3.Or approved equal.

2.6. Bedding - VDOT No. 21A Aggregate in accordance with VDOT RBS, Section 208.

2.6.1. Contractor shall <u>not</u> substitute VDOT No. 25 and 26 aggregate in lieu of VDOT 21A.

3. Execution

3.1. Preparation

3.1.1. Sawcut edges of existing pavement or curb.

3.1.2. If curb and gutter is being added to existing pavement, sawcut pavement 12" from the proposed edge of curb and gutter. The 12" gap shall allow space for proper installation of concrete and re-compaction.

3.1.3. Verify that compacted subgrade is dry and ready to support concrete placement.

3.1.4. Verify lines, levels, and dimensions before proceeding with work of this section.

3.2. Placing Concrete – Mixed concrete shall be discharged within 1 and 1/2 hours or before the mixer drum has revolved 300 revolutions, whichever comes first after the introduction of the mixing water to the cement and aggregates. When the concrete temperature exceeds 85 degrees F, the time shall be reduced to 45 minutes. Concrete shall be placed within 15 minutes after it has been discharged from the transporting unit. Concrete shall be handled from the mixer or transporting unit to forms in a continuous manner until the approved unit of operation is completed. Placing shall not be permitted when the sun, heat, wind, or limitations of facilities furnished by the Contractor prevent proper consolidation, finishing and curing. Sufficient placing capacity shall be provided so that concrete can be kept free of cold joints.

3.3. Depositing Concrete – Concrete shall be deposited as close as possible to its final position in the forms, and there shall be no vertical drop greater than 5 feet except where suitable equipment, as approved by the City project manager, is provided to prevent segregation.

3.4. Construction

3.4.1. Construct curb and gutter, entrances, sidewalk, handicap ramps and concrete lined ditches where shown on plans and in accordance with City of Roanoke specifications and plan details. CG-2 curbs shall be constructed to a depth of 18 inches. CG-6 curbs shall be constructed to a depth of 13 inches.

3.4.2. Construct and compact a 4" aggregate base of VDOT 21A under all concrete work associated with this Section. Remove soft or yielding areas and backfill with VDOT 21A aggregate. All aggregate base shall be compacted to at least ninety-five (95) percent of the material's maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D698, Standard Proctor.

3.4.3. Install forms in straight lines or smooth curves as shown on the plans.

3.5. Curb and Gutter

3.5.1. Concrete curb and gutter shall be formed in accordance with Section 502 of the VDOT RBS on the grades indicated on the Plans.

3.5.2. Forms for curb and gutter shall be steel and in good condition.

3.5.3. Joints for Curb and Gutter

3.5.3.1. Construct contraction joints (1/2" deep by 1/8" wide) for crack control at approximate ten (10') foot intervals.

3.5.3.2. Construct expansion joints at approximate 50 foot intervals, points of curvature, all radii points at concrete entrances and curb returns and at any drainage structure (i.e. curb inlets or drop inlets), and any other above grade utility structure. Expansion joints shall extend through the concrete with the void filled with one half (1/2) inch joint filler. Welded wire fabric shall not be constructed through an expansion joint.

3.5.3.3. Construct expansion joints where new concrete work is constructed next to existing concrete work, "cold joints", or when time elapsing consecutive concrete placement exceeds 60 minutes.

3.5.3.4. Trim joint filler at expansion joints to provide room for sealant. Apply sealant to expansion joints per manufacturer's recommendations.

3.5.4. Curb and gutter shall not require steel reinforcement.

3.5.5. When replacing or connecting to the **old** City of Roanoke Standard 7” curb, the Contractor shall transition from the new curb height of 6” to the 7” curb over a span of 10’. However, if the length of the new curb is less than 100’, the Contractor shall match the existing 7” curb for the entire construction.

3.5.6. When the new curb does not connect to an existing curb, the Contractor shall taper the curb height above pavement down to 0” over a span of three feet.

3.6. Concrete Entrances (Commercial and Residential Entrances)

3.6.1. Commercial entrances shall have a 7 ½’ entry radius on each side. Residential entrances shall have 2’ entry radius on each side.

3.6.2. Entrances shall be constructed in accordance with City of Roanoke Standards. All entrances shall be constructed with a **high-early** concrete mixture and shall be 7 inches thick minimum.

3.6.3. Sidewalks through the entrances (i.e. behind entrances) shall be constructed with **high-early** concrete mixture and shall be 7 inches thick minimum.

3.6.4. Joints for Entrances

3.6.4.1. Where concrete entrance widths exceed fifteen (15) feet, the entrance shall be constructed in two halves with an expansion joint located in the center running perpendicular to the flow line of the gutter. Expansion joints shall extend through the concrete with the void filled with one half (1/2) inch joint filler.

3.6.4.2.Trim joint filler at expansion joints to provide room for sealant. Apply sealant to expansion joints per manufacturer's recommendations.

3.6.5. Forms for entrances shall be steel and in good condition.

3.6.6. Construct apron height to match the adjoining 6” curb height.

3.6.7. Concrete entrances shall not require steel reinforcement.

3.7. Concrete Sidewalk

3.7.1. Sidewalk shall be constructed in accordance with City of Roanoke Standards. In addition, sidewalks shall be a minimum of 5 feet wide, 5 inches thick and reinforced with welded wire fabric.

3.7.1.1.For large obstructions, the Contractor may narrow the sidewalk to 4' minimum with City project manager's approval.

3.7.1.2.Sidewalks crossing driveway entrances shall be constructed 7 inches thick.

3.7.2. Unless shown on the plans, all sidewalks shall maintain a ¼ inch per foot transverse slope.

3.7.3. Forms for sidewalk shall be steel and in good condition.

3.7.4. Joints for Concrete Sidewalk

3.7.4.1. Construct contraction joints (1/8" wide by 1/2" deep) for crack control at approximate five (5) foot intervals unless plans specify otherwise.

3.7.4.2. Where slabs are more than seven (7) feet in width, contraction joints shall be formed longitudinally to obtain uniform blocks.

3.7.4.3.Expansion joints shall be constructed at intervals of approximately 50 feet. Slabs shall be separated by transverse preformed joint filler, ½ inch in thickness that extends from the bottom of the slab to top surface.

3.7.4.4.Steel dowels with expansion cap shall be used, 3'-0" on center, to connect slabs that are separated by expansion joints. Minimum of 2 dowels per expansion joint.

3.7.4.5.Expansion joints shall be used to separate sidewalk slabs and curb.

3.7.4.6. Apply sealant to expansion joints per manufacturer's recommendations.

3.8. Concrete Handicap Ramps

3.8.1. ADA compliant handicap ramps shall be constructed at all street intersections and at other major points of pedestrian crossing. Each ramp shall have a detectable warning surface at least 2' long x 4' wide (2 Neenah plates, powder coated Brick Red). Pressing or forming the detectable warning surface in the concrete shall not be allowed.

3.9. Concrete Lined Ditches and Channels

3.9.1. Concrete lined ditches shall be constructed in accordance with VDOT Road and Bridge Specifications. In addition, concrete shall be a minimum of 4 inches thick and reinforced with welded wire fabric.

3.9.2. Joints for Concrete Lined Ditches and Channels

3.9.2.1. Construct contraction joints (1/8” wide by 1/2” deep) for crack control at approximate five (5) foot intervals.

3.9.2.2. Construct expansion joints at approximate 30 foot intervals, points of curvature and at any drainage structure (i.e. curb inlets or drop inlets). Expansion joints shall extend through the concrete with the void filled with one half (1/2) inch joint filler.

3.9.2.3. Construct expansion joints where new concrete curb is constructed next to existing concrete curb, “cold joints”, or when time elapsing consecutive concrete placement exceeds 60 minutes.

3.9.2.4. Trim joint filler at expansion joints to provide room for sealant. Apply sealant to expansion joints per manufacturer's recommendations.

3.9.2.5. Steel dowels with expansion caps shall be used to connect slabs that are separated by expansion joints at 12” on center.

3.10. Placing Concrete

3.10.1. Place concrete in accordance with ACI 304R.

3.10.2. Install joint devices in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.10.3. Place concrete continuously between predetermined expansion, control, and construction joints. No concrete shall be poured when the outside temperature is 40 degrees and falling.

3.10.4. Cold weather curing shall be utilized when the temperature, as placed and maintained, is 55 degrees to 40 degrees. No additional compensation shall be made for cold weather curing. The protection period for cold weather curing is 72 hours. See attached ACI Table for more detail.

ACI Table

	Section Size, Minimum Dimension			
Minimum Concrete	< 12 inches	12-36 inches	36-72 inches	> 72 inches
Temperature as Placed and Maintained	55°F	50°F	45°F	40°F

3.10.4.1. Routine cold weather curing shall include heating blankets. Calcium chloride admixture, conforming to AASHTO designation M144, type 2, shall not be used in any concrete reinforced with bars or welded wire fabric.

3.10.4.2. In addition, Contractor's may use, at the Contractor's expense, lower water/cementitious material ratios (additional cement), a non-chloride accelerating admixture, or a Type III cement (high-early) to reduce the protection period. Protection period reductions shall be agreed upon by the City Project Manager. The use of fly ash in cold weather concrete placement is prohibited.

3.10.5. Hot weather curing shall be utilized when the temperature, as placed or maintained, is 80 degrees or above. No additional compensation shall be made for hot weather curing. The protection period for hot weather curing is 72 hours.

3.10.5.1. Routine hot weather curing measures shall include cooling forms/tarps and wetting subgrade in addition to other measures.

3.10.6. Concrete shall be placed in the forms in such a manner as to prevent the segregation of the mortar and the aggregate. The concrete shall be spaded, tamped, or vibrated sufficiently to bring the mortar to the surface. Concrete shall not be dropped a distance of more than 5 feet.

3.11. Concrete Finishing

3.11.1. Concrete surfaces shall be worked and dressed with a consistent "broom" finish.

3.11.2. Edges shall be tooled to produce a rounded edge with approximate one eighth (1/8) inch radius.

3.11.3. The Contractor shall apply a "light broom finish" perpendicular to the street for all sidewalks.

3.11.4. The Contractor shall apply a "light broom finish" parallel to the flow line for all curbs, gutters, and channels.

3.11.5. The Contractor shall apply a "coarse broom finish" parallel to the street for all entrances.

3.12. Curing and Protection

3.12.1. Comply with requirements of ACI 308. Immediately after placement, protect concrete from premature drying, excessively hot or cold temperatures, and mechanical injury.

3.12.2. Curing compound shall be applied at the rate of one (1) gallon per one hundred fifty (150) square feet to concrete surfaces for curing.

3.13. Field Quality Control

3.13.1. All exposed concrete shall be air entrained with air content conforming to the requirements of Table II-17, Section 217 of the VDOT RBS.

3.13.2. Concrete slump shall be between 1 and 5 inches.

3.13.3. Surfaces of concrete shall be true to line and grade. Surfaces shall not vary more than one quarter (1/4) inch per foot in five (5) feet, except where otherwise indicated.

3.13.4. All expansion joints shall be sealed.

3.13.5. Gutter pans shall have 2” drop to the front of the curb in accordance with VDOT standards. Drops less than 2” or flat gutter pans shall not be accepted.

3.13.6. The existing pavement shall not be used as a front form for curb and gutter construction.

3.14. Protection of Concrete

3.14.1. Protect new concrete sidewalks from pedestrian traffic for a minimum of 24 hours. Erect and maintain warning signs and lights to protect and direct pedestrian traffic.

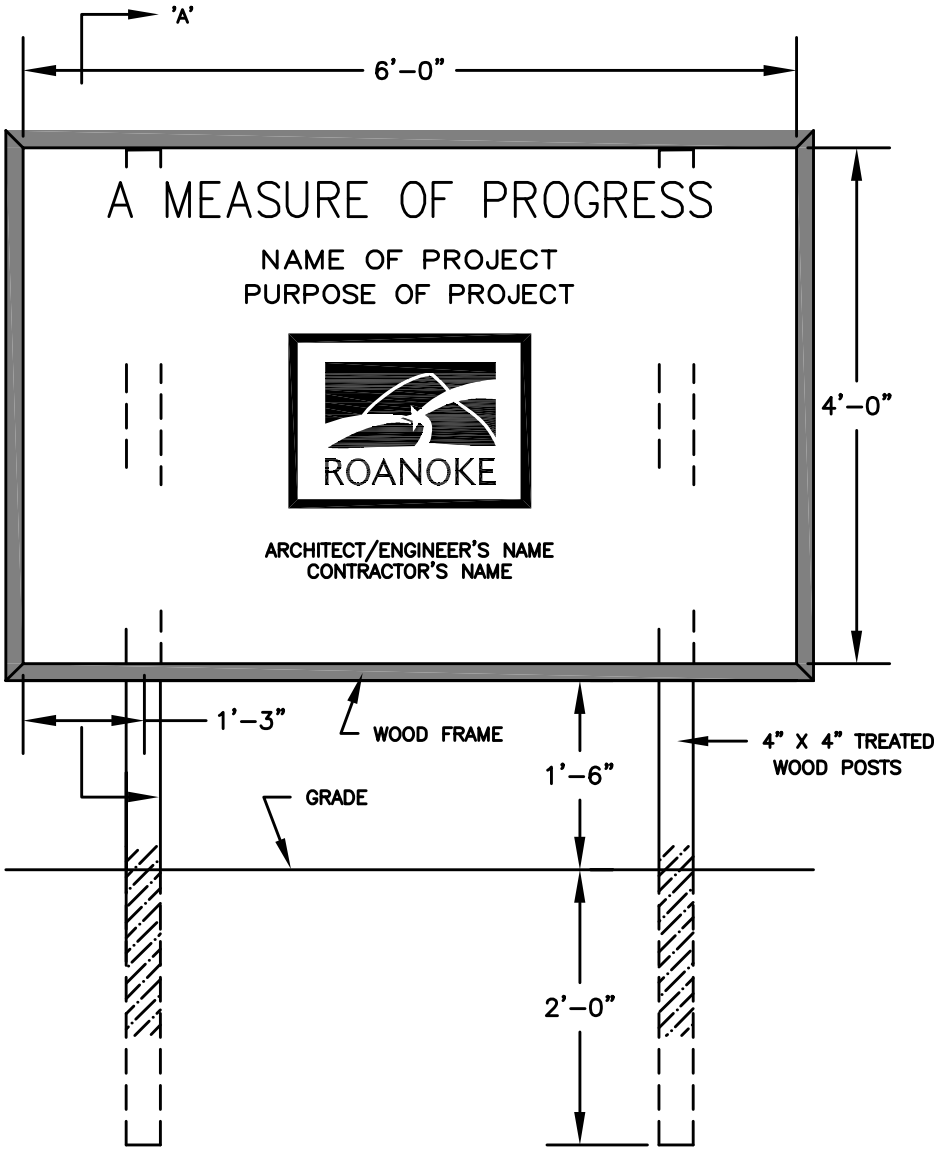
3.14.2. Protect curb and gutter from vehicular traffic for a minimum of 7 days. Erect and maintain warning signs and lights to direct traffic as needed.

3.14.3. Protect entrances for a minimum of 7 days due to high early strength. Erect and maintain warning signs and lights to direct traffic as needed.

3.15. Defective Concrete

3.15.1. Any defective concrete shall be removed and replaced at the contractor’s expense.

End of Section

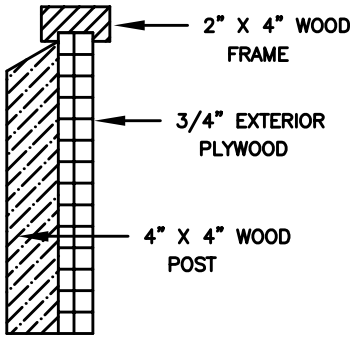


ELEVATION

NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL NOTES:

- BACKGROUND PAINTED WHITE.
- FRAME, "ROANOKE" AND LOGO PAINTED PMS 7469U
- ALL LETTERING PAINTED PMS 7545U
- "OPTIMA" STYLE LETTERS



SECTION 'A'

NOT TO SCALE

OFFICE OF THE CITY ENGINEER	ROANOKE, VIRGINIA	
APPENDIX A	PROJECT SIGN	DETAIL P S

City of Roanoke - Transmittal of Shop Drawings, Equipment Data, Material Samples, Or Manufacturer's Certificates of Compliance (Appendix B)

Section I - Request for Approval of the Following Items

To: City of Roanoke Engineering Department 215 Church Avenue, SW - Rm 350 Roanoke, VA 24011	From:
Contract: Date:	Check One: ☐ New Submittal ☐ Revised Submittal

Submittal Number	Description	No. of Copies

Remarks:	

I certify that the above submitted items have been reviewed in detail and are correct and in the strict conformance with the contract drawings and specifications except as otherwise stated.

Name and Signature of Contractor Representative

For City Use - Section II - Approval Action

Name:	Comments:
Date:	

City of Roanoke – Office of the City Engineer
Appendix C – Blank Form

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.

City Project Manager: **Date:**

Contractor:

Contractor Project Manager:

City of Roanoke Project Title:

Subject:

Spec Section: **Drawing No.**

Request:

Appendix D

GUIDELINES - FEDERAL-AID PROJECTS GREATER THAN $10,000.

SF030AF-0708 Reissued July 2008

VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR
NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals for female and minority participation, expressed in percentage terms of the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction works in the covered area, are as follows:

   Females- 6.9%
   Minorities - See Attachment "A"

   The goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work performed in the covered area, whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

   The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications, set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals established herein. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executives Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs <u>within 10 workings days</u> the award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction works under this contract. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract, estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As, used in this provision:

   a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;

   b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;

c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U. S. Treasury Department Form 941;

d. "Minority" includes:

(i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);

(ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);

(iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and

(iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of $10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation.

3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U. S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors and Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7 a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the coverer area. Covered construction Contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U. S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

   a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, shall assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foreman, superintendents and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites in such facilities.

   b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

   c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off the street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union, or if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

   d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or women sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

   e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources complied under 7b above.

   f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper or annual report; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

   g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as Superintendents and General Foremen prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed and disposition of the subject matter.

   h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including in any news media advertisement that the Contractor is "An Equal Opportunity Employer" for minority and female, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

i. Directs its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures and tests to be used m the selection process.

j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of Contractor's workforce.

k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for such opportunities through appropriate training or other means.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated, except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

9. Goals for women have been established. However, the Contractor IS required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner, that is even thought the Contractor has achieved its goals for women, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized.

10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex or nation origin.

11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246. as amended.

13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from Its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director will proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

14. The Contractor shall designate and make known to the Department a responsible official as the EEO Officer to monitor all employment related activity, to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, Contractors will not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

ATTACHMENT A

Economic Area	Goal (Percent)
Virginia:	
021 Roanoke-Lynchburg, VA	
SMSA Counties:	
4640 Lynchburg, VA	19.3
VA Amherst; VA Appomattox; VA Campbell; VA Lynchburg	
6800 Roanoke, VA	10.2
VA Botetourt; VA Craig; VA Roanoke; VA Roanoke City; VA Salem	
Non-SMSA Counties	12.0
VA Alleghany; VA Augusta; VA Bath; VA Bedford; VA Bland; VA Carroll; VA Floyd; VA Franklin; VA Giles; VA Grayson; VA Henry; VA Highland; VA Montgomery; VA Nelson; VA Patrick; VA Pittsylvania; VA Pulaski; VA Rockbridge; VA Rockingham; VA Wythe; VA Bedford City; VA Buena Vista:	
VA Clifton Forge; VA Covington; VA Danville; VA Galax; VA Harrisonburg;	

VA Lexington; VA Martinsville; VA Radford; VA Staunton; VA Waynesboro; WV Pendleton.

022 Richmond, VA

SMSA Counties:

6140 Petersburg - Colonial Heights - Hopewell, VA 30.6

VA Dinwiddie; VA Prince George; VA Colonial Heights; VA Hopewell; VA Petersburg.

6760 Richmond, VA 24.9

VA Charles City; VA Chesterfield; VA Goochland, VA Hanover; VA Henrico; VA New Kent; VA Powhatan; VA Richmond.

Non-SMSA Counties 27.9

VA Albemarle; VA Amelia; VA Brunswick; VA Buckingham, VA Caroline; VA Charlotte; VA Cumberland; VA Essex; VA Fluvanna; VA Greene; VA Greensville; VA Halifax; VA King and Queen; VA King William; VA Lancaster; VA Louisa; VA Lunenburg; VA Madison; VA Mecklenburg; VA Northumberland; VA Nottoway; VA Orange; VA Prince Edward; VA Richmond VA Sussex; VA Charlottesville; VA Emporia; VA South Boston

023 Norfolk - Virginia Beach - Newport News VA:

SMSA Counties:

5680 Newport News- Hampton, VA 27.1

VA Gloucester; VA James City; VA York; VA Hampton; VA Newport News; VA Williamsburg.

5720 Norfolk - Virginia Beach - Portsmouth, VA - NC 26.6

NC Currituck; VA Chesapeake; VA Norfolk; VA Portsmouth; VA Suffolk; VA Virginia Beach.

Non-SMSA Counties 29.7

NC Bertie; NC Camden; NC Chowan; NC Gates; NC Hertford; NC Pasquotank; NC Perquimans; VA Isle of Wight; VA Matthews; VA Middlesex; VA Southampton; VA Surry; VA Franklin.

Washington, DC:

020 Washington, DC.

SMSA Counties:

8840 Washington, DC - MD - VA 28.0

DC District of Columbia; MD Charles; MD Montgomery MD Prince Georges; VA Arlington; VA Fairfax; VA Loudoun; VA Prince William VA Alexandria; VA Fairfax City; VA Falls Church.

Non- SMSA Counties 25.2

MD Calvert; MD Frederick; MD St. Marys: MD Washington; VA Clarke; VA Culpeper; VA Fauquier; VA Frederick; VA King George; VA Page; VA Rappahannock; VA Shenandoah; VA Spotsylvania; VA Stafford; VA Warren: VA Westmoreland; VA Fredericksburg; VA Winchester WV Berkeley; WV Grant; WV Hampshire; WV Hardy; WV Jefferson; WV Morgan.

Tennessee:

052 Johnson City - Kingsport - Bristol, TN - VA

SMSA Counties:

3630 Johnson City - Kingsport -Bristol, TN-VA 2.6

TN Carter; TN Hawkins; TN Sullivan; TN Washington; VA Scott: VA Washington; VA Bristol.

Non-SMSA Counties 3.2

TN Greene; TN Johnson; VA Buchanan; VA Dickenson; VA Lee; VA Russell; VA Smyth; VA Tazewell; VA Wise; VA Norton; WV McDowell; WV Mercer.

Maryland:

019 Baltimore MD

Non-SMSA Counties 23.6

*These SPECIFICATIONS REVISIONS are subject to change on short notice.

MD Caroline; MD Dorchester; MD Kent; MD Queen Annes; MD Somerset; MD Talbot; MD Wicomico; MD Worchester; VA Accomack; VA Northampton.

S107HF1-0211

VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR
SECTION 107.15

December 10, 2010

Section 107.15 of the Specifications is replaced by the following:

Section 107.15—Use of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs)

A. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program Requirements

Any Contractor, subcontractor, supplier, DBE firm, and contract surety involved in the performance of work on a federal-aid contract shall comply with the terms and conditions of the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) DBE Program as the terms appear in Part 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations (49 CFR as amended), the USDOT DBE Program regulations; and the Virginia Department of Transportation's (VDOT or the Department) Road and Bridge Specifications and DBE Program rules and regulations.

For the purposes of this provision, Contractor is defined as the Prime Contractor of the contract; and sub-contractor is defined as any DBE supplier, manufacturer, or subcontractor performing work or furnishing material, supplies or services to the contract. The Contractor shall physically include this same contract provision in every supply or work/service subcontract that it makes or executes with a subcontractor having work for which it intends to claim credit.

In accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and VDOT's DBE Program requirements, the Contractor, for itself and for its subcontractors and suppliers, whether certified DBE firms or not, shall commit to complying fully with the auditing, record keeping, confidentiality, cooperation, and anti-intimidation or retaliation provisions contained in those federal and state DBE Program regulations. By bidding on this contract, and by accepting and executing this contract, the Contractor agrees to assume these contractual obligations and to bind the Contractor's subcontractors contractually to the same at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award, administration, and performance of this contract. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which will result in the termination of this contract or other such remedy, as VDOT deems appropriate.

All administrative remedies noted in this provision are automatic unless the Contractor exercises the right of appeal within the required timeframe(s) specified herein. Appeal requirements, processes, and procedures shall be in accordance with guidelines stated herein and current at the time of the proceedings. Where applicable, the Department will notify the Contractor of any changes to the appeal requirements, processes, and procedures after receiving notification of the Contractor's desire to appeal.

All time frames referenced in this provision are expressed in business days unless otherwise indicated. Should the expiration of any deadline fall on a weekend or holiday, such deadline will automatically be extended to the next normal business day.

B. DBE Certification

The only DBE firms eligible to perform work on a federal-aid contract for DBE contract goal credit are firms certified as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises by the Virginia Department of Minority Business Enterprise (DMBE) or the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority (MWAA) in accordance with federal and VDOT guidelines. DBE firms must be certified in the specific work listed for DBE contract goal credit. A directory listing of certified DBE firms can be obtained from the Virginia Department of Minority Business Enterprise and the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority Internet websites: *http://www.dmbe.virginia.gov/ ; http://mwaa.com/362.htm*

C. Bank Services

The Contractor and each subcontractor are encouraged to use the services of banks owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals. Such banking services and the fees charged for services typically will not be eligible for DBE Program contract goal credit. Such information is available from the VDOT's Internet Civil Rights Division website:
http://insidevdot/C7/Civil%20Rights/default.aspx

D. DBE Program-Related Certifications Made by Bidders\Contractors

By submitting a bid and by entering into any contract on the basis of that bid, the bidder/Contractor certifies to each of the following DBE Program-related conditions and assurances:

1. That the management and bidding officers of its firm agree to comply with the bidding and project construction and administration obligations of the USDOT DBE Program requirements and regulations of 49 CFR Part 26 as amended, and VDOT's Road and Bridge Specifications and DBE Program requirements and regulations.

2. Under penalty of perjury and other applicable penal law that it has complied with the DBE Program requirements in submitting the bid, and shall comply fully with these requirements in the bidding, award, and execution of the contract.

3. To ensure that DBE firms have been given full and fair opportunity to participate in the performance of the contract. The bidder certifies that all reasonable steps were, and will be, taken to ensure that DBE firms had, and will have, an opportunity to compete for and perform work on the contract. The bidder further certifies that the bidder shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, age, national origin, or sex in the performance of the contract or in the award of any subcontract. Any agreement between a bidder and a DBE whereby the DBE promises not to provide quotations for performance of work to other bidders is prohibited.

4. As a bidder, good faith efforts were made to obtain DBE participation in the proposed contract at or above the goal for DBE participation established by VDOT. It has submitted as a part of its bid true, accurate, complete, and detailed documentation of the good faith efforts it performed to meet the contract goal for DBE participation. The bidder, by signing and submitting its bid, certifies the DBE participation information submitted within the stated time thereafter is true, correct, and complete, and that the information provided includes the names of all DBE firms that will participate in the contract, the specific line item(s) that each listed DBE firm will perform, and the creditable dollar amounts of the participation of each listed DBE. The specific line item must reference the VDOT line number and item number contained in the proposal.

5. The bidder further certifies, by signing its bid, it has committed to use each DBE firm listed for the specific work item shown to meet the contract goal for DBE participation. Award of the contract will be conditioned upon meeting these and other listed requirements of 49 CFR Part 26.53 and the contract documents. By signing the bid, the bidder certifies on work that it proposes to sublet; it has made good faith efforts to seek out and consider DBEs as potential subcontractors. The bidder shall contact DBEs to solicit their interest, capability, and prices in sufficient time to allow them to respond effectively, and shall retain on file proper documentation to substantiate its good faith efforts. Award of the contract will be conditioned upon meeting these and other listed requirements of 49 CFR Part 26.53 and the contract documents.

6. Once awarded the contract, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to utilize DBE firms to perform work designated to be performed by DBEs at or above the amount or percentage of the dollar value specified in the bidding documents. Further, the Contractor understands it shall not unilaterally terminate, substitute for, or replace any DBE firm that was designated in the executed contract in whole or in part with another DBE, any non-DBE firm, or with the Contractor's own forces or those of an affiliate of the Contractor without the prior written consent of VDOT as set out within the requirements of this provision.

7. Once awarded the contract, the Contractor shall designate and make known to the Department a liaison officer who is assigned the responsibility of administering and promoting an active and inclusive DBE program as required by 49 CFR Part 26 for DBEs. The designation and identity of this officer need be submitted only once by the Contractor during any twelve (12) month period at the preconstruction conference for the first contract the Contractor has been awarded during that reporting period. The Department will post such information for informational and administrative purposes at VDOT's Internet Civil Rights Division website.

8. Once awarded the contract, the Contractor shall comply fully with all regulatory and contractual requirements of the USDOT DBE Program, and that each DBE firm participating in the contract shall fully perform the designated work items with the DBE's own forces and equipment under the DBE's direct supervision, control, and management. Where a contract exists and where the Contractor, DBE firm, or any other firm retained by the Contractor has failed to comply with federal or VDOT DBE Program regulations and/or their requirements on that contract, VDOT has the authority and discretion to determine the extent to which the DBE contract regulations and\or requirements have not been met, and will assess against the Contractor any remedies available at law or provided in the contract in the event of such a contract breach.

9. In the event a bond surety assumes the completion of work, if for any reason VDOT has terminated the prime Contractor, the surety shall be obligated to meet the same DBE contract terms and requirements as were required of the original prime Contractor in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

E. Disqualification of Bidder

Bidders may be disqualified from bidding for failure to comply with the requirements of this Special Provision, the contract specifications, and VDOT Road and Bridge Specifications.

F. Bidding Procedures

The following bidding procedures shall apply to the contract for DBE Program compliance purposes:

1. **Contract Goal, Good Faith Efforts Specified:** All bidders evidencing the attainment of DBE goal commitment equal to or greater than the required DBE goal established for the project must submit completed Form C-111, Minimum DBE Requirements, and Form C-48, Subcontractor/Supplier Solicitation and Utilization, as a part of the bid documents.

   Form C-111 may be submitted electronically or may be faxed to the Department, but in no case shall the bidder's Form C-111 be received later than 10:00 a.m. the next business day after the time stated in the bid proposal for the receipt of bids. Form C-48 must be received within ten (10) business days after the bid opening.

   If, at the time of submitting its bid, the bidder knowingly cannot meet or exceed the required DBE contract goal, it shall submit Form C-111 exhibiting the DBE participation it commits to attain as a part of its bid documents. The bidder shall then submit Form C-49, DBE Good Faith Efforts Documentation, within two (2) business days after the bid opening.

   The lowest responsive and responsible bidder must submit its properly executed Form C-112, Certification of Binding Agreement, within three (3) business days after the bids are received. DBEs bidding as prime contractors are not required to submit Form C-112 unless they are utilizing other DBEs as subcontractors.

   If, after review of the apparent lowest bid, VDOT determines the DBE requirements have not been met, the apparent lowest successful bidder must submit Form C-49, DBE Good Faith Efforts Documentation, which must be received by the Contract Engineer within two (2) business days after official notification of such failure to meet the aforementioned DBE requirements.

   Forms C-48, C-49, C-111, and C-112 can be obtained from the VDOT website at: *http://vdotforms.vdot.virginia.gov/*

   Instructions for submitting Form C-111 can be obtained from the VDOT website at: *http://www.virginiadot.org/business/resources/const/Exp_DBE_Commitments.pdf*

2. **Bid Rejection:** The failure of a bidder to submit the required documentation within the timeframes specified in the **Contract Goal, Good Faith Efforts Specified** section of this Special Provision may be cause for rejection of that bidder's bid.

   If the lowest bidder is rejected for failure to submit the required documentation in the specified time frames, the Department may award the work to the next lowest bidder, or re-advertise the proposed work at a later date or proceed otherwise as determined by the Commonwealth.

3. **Good Faith Efforts Described:** In order to award a contract to a bidder that has failed to meet DBE contract goal requirements, VDOT will determine if the bidder's efforts were adequate good faith efforts, and if given all relevant circumstances, those efforts were made actively and aggressively to meet the DBE requirements. Efforts to obtain DBE participation are not good faith efforts if they could not reasonably be expected to produce a level of DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE Program and contract goal requirements.

Good faith efforts may be determined through use of the following list of the types of actions the bidder may make to obtain DBE participation. This is not intended to be a mandatory checklist, nor is it intended to be exclusive or exhaustive. Other factors or types of efforts of similar intent may be relevant in appropriate cases:

(a) Soliciting through reasonable and available means, such as but not limited to, attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising, and written notices to DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. Examples include: advertising in at least one daily/weekly/monthly newspaper of general circulation, as applicable; phone contact with a completely documented telephone log, including the date and time called, contact person, or voice mail status; and internet contacts with supporting documentation, including dates advertised. The bidder shall solicit this interest no less than five (5) business days before the bids are due so that the solicited DBEs have enough time to reasonably respond to the solicitation. The bidder shall determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking reasonable steps to follow up initial solicitations as evidenced by documenting such efforts as requested on Form C-49, DBE Good Faith Efforts Documentation.

(b) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the Contractor might otherwise prefer to completely perform all portions of this work in its entirety or use its own forces;

(c) Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner, which will assist the DBEs in responding to a solicitation;

(d) Negotiating for participation in good faith with interested DBEs;

1. Evidence of such negotiation shall include the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; dates DBEs were contacted; a description of the information provided regarding the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract for the work selected for subcontracting; and, if insufficient DBE participation seems likely, evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work;

2. A bidder using good business judgment should consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and should take a firm's price, qualifications, and capabilities, as well as contract goals, into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract goal for DBE participation, as long as such costs are reasonable and comparable to costs customarily appropriate to the type of work under consideration. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make diligent good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference can be shown by the bidder to be excessive, unreasonable, or greater than would normally be expected by industry standards;

(e) A bidder cannot reject a DBE as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of the DBE's capabilities. The DBE's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, associations, and political or social affiliations, and union vs. non-union employee status are not legitimate causes

for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal for DBE participation;

(f) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by VDOT or by the bidder/Contractor;

(g) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services subject to the restrictions contained in these provisions;

(h) Effectively using the services of appropriate personnel from VDOT and from DMBE; available minority/women community or minority organizations; contractors' groups; local, state, and Federal minority/ women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and utilization of qualified DBEs.

G. Documentation and Administrative Reconsideration of Good Faith Efforts

During Bidding: As described in the **Contract Goal, Good Faith Efforts Specified** section of this Special Provision, the bidder must provide Form C-49, DBE Good Faith Efforts Documentation, of its efforts made to meet the DBE contract goal as proposed by VDOT within the time frame specified in this provision. The means of transmittal and the risk for timely receipt of this information shall be the responsibility of the bidder. The bidder shall attach additional pages to the certification, if necessary, in order to fully detail specific good faith efforts made to obtain the DBE firms participation in the proposed contract work.

However, regardless of the DBE contract goal participation level proposed by the bidder or the extent of good faith efforts shown, all bidders shall timely and separately file their completed and executed forms C-111, C-112, C-48, and C-49, as aforementioned, or face potential bid rejection.

If a bidder does not submit its completed and executed forms C-111, or C-112, when required by this Special Provision, the bidder's bid will be considered non-responsive and may be rejected.

Where the Department upon initial review of the bid results determines the apparent low bidder has failed or appears to have failed to meet the requirements of the **Contract Goal, Good Faith Efforts Specified** section of this Special Provision and has failed to adequately document that it made a good faith effort to achieve sufficient DBE participation as specified in the bid proposal, that firm upon notification of the Department's initial determination will be offered the opportunity for administrative reconsideration before VDOT rejects that bid as non-responsive. The bidder shall address such request for reconsideration in writing to the Contract Engineer within five (5) business days of receipt of notification by the Department and shall be given the opportunity to discuss the issue and present its evidence in person to the Administrative Reconsideration Panel. The Administrative Reconsideration Panel will be made up of VDOT Division Administrators or their designees, none of who took part in the initial determination that the bidder failed to make the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. After reconsideration, VDOT shall notify the bidder in writing of its decision and explain the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so.

If, after reconsideration, the Department determines the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of the contract goal and has failed to make adequate good faith efforts to achieve the level of DBE participation as specified in the bid proposal, the bidder's bid will be rejected.

If sufficient documented evidence is presented to demonstrate that the apparent low bidder made reasonable good faith efforts, the Department will award the contract and reduce the DBE requirement to the actual commitment identified by the lowest successful bidder at the time of its bid. The Contractor is still encouraged to seek additional DBE participation during the life of the contract.

However, such action will not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility for complying with the reduced DBE requirement during the life of the contract or any administrative sanctions as may be appropriate.

During the Contract: If a DBE, through no fault of the Contractor, is unable or unwilling to fulfill his agreement with the Contractor, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Department and provide all relevant facts. If a Contractor relieves a DBE subcontractor of the responsibility to perform work under their subcontract, the Contractor is encouraged to take the appropriate steps to obtain a DBE to perform an equal dollar value of the remaining subcontracted work. In such instances, the Contractor is expected to seek DBE participation towards meeting the goal during the performance of the contract.

If the Contractor fails to conform to the schedule of DBE participation as shown on the progress schedule, or at any point at which it is clearly evident that the remaining dollar value of allowable credit for performing work is insufficient to obtain the scheduled participation, and the Contractor has not taken the preceding actions, the Contractor and any aforementioned affiliates may be subject to disallowance of DBE credit until such time as conformance with the schedule of DBE participation is achieved.

Project Completion: If the Contractor fails upon completion of the project to meet the required participation, the Contractor and any prime contractual affiliates, as in the case of a joint venture, may be enjoined from bidding as a prime Contractor, or participating as a subcontractor on VDOT projects for a period of 90 days.

Prior to enjoinment from bidding or denial to participate as a subcontractor for failure to comply with participation requirements, as provided hereinbefore, the Contractor may submit documentation to the State Construction Engineer to substantiate that failure was due solely to quantitative underrun(s), elimination of items subcontracted to DBEs, or to circumstances beyond their control, and that all feasible means have been used to obtain the required participation. The State Construction Engineer upon verification of such documentation shall make a determination whether or not the Contractor has met the requirements of the contract.

If it is determined that the aforementioned documentation is insufficient or the failure to meet required participation is due to other reasons, the Contractor may request an appearance before the Administrative Reconsideration Panel to establish that all feasible means were used to meet such participation requirements. The decision of the Administrative Reconsideration Panel shall be administratively final. If the decision is made to enjoin the Contractor from bidding on other VDOT work as described herein, the enjoinment period will begin upon the Contractor's failure to request a hearing within the designated time frame or upon the Administrative Reconsideration Panel's decision to enjoin, as applicable.

H. DBE Participation for Contract Goal Credit

DBE participation on the contract will count toward meeting the DBE contract goal in accordance with the following criteria:

1. Cost-plus subcontracts will not be considered to be in accordance with normal industry practice and will not normally be allowed for credit.

2. The applicable percentage of the total dollar value of the contract or subcontract awarded to the DBE will be counted toward meeting the contract goal for DBE participation in accordance with the **DBE Program-Related Certifications Made by Bidders\Contractors** section of this Special Provision for the value of the work, goods, or services that are actually performed or provided by the DBE firm itself or subcontracted by the DBE to other DBE firms.

3. When a DBE performs work as a participant in a joint venture with a non-DBE firm, the Contractor may count toward the DBE goal only that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinctly defined portion of the contract work that the DBE has performed with the DBE's own forces or in accordance with the provisions of this Section. The Department shall be contacted in advance regarding any joint venture involving both a DBE firm and a non-DBE firm to coordinate Department review and approval of the joint venture's organizational structure and proposed operation where the Contractor seeks to claim the DBE's credit toward the DBE contract goal.

4. When a DBE subcontracts part of the work of the contract to another firm, the value of that subcontracted work may be counted toward the DBE contract goal only if the DBE's subcontractor at a lower tier is a certified DBE. Work that a DBE subcontracts to either a non-DBE firm or to a non-certified DBE firm will not count toward the DBE contract goal. The cost of supplies and equipment a DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime Contractor or the prime's affiliated firms will not count toward the contract goal for DBE participation.

5. The Contractor may count expenditures to a DBE subcontractor toward the DBE contract goal only if the DBE performs a Commercially Useful Function (CUF) on that contract.

6. A Contractor may not count the participation of a DBE subcontractor toward the Contractor's final compliance with the DBE contract goal obligations until the amount being counted has actually been paid to the DBE. A Contractor may count sixty (60) percent of its expenditures actually paid for materials and supplies obtained from a DBE certified as a regular dealer, and one hundred (100) percent of such expenditures actually paid for materials and supplies obtained from a certified DBE manufacturer.

   (a) For the purposes of this Special Provision, a regular dealer is defined as a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required and used under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. To be a regular dealer, the DBE firm shall be an established business that regularly engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products or equipment in question. Packagers, brokers, manufacturers' representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions will not be considered regular dealers.

   (b) A DBE firm may be a regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, or asphalt without owning, operating, or maintaining a place of business where it keeps such items in stock if the DBE both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products it sells and provides for the contract work.

Any supplementation of a regular dealer's own distribution equipment shall be by a long-term lease agreement and not on an *ad hoc* or contract-by-contract basis to be eligible for credit to meet the DBE contract goal.

(c) If a DBE regular dealer is used for DBE contract goal credit, no additional credit will be given for hauling or delivery to the project site goods or materials sold by that DBE regular dealer. Those delivery costs shall be deemed included in the price charged for the goods or materials by the DBE regular dealer, who shall be responsible for their distribution.

(d) For the purposes of this Special Provision, a manufacturer will be defined as a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract and of the general character described by the project specifications. A manufacturer shall include firms that produce finished goods or products from raw or unfinished material, or purchase and substantially alter goods and materials to make them suitable for construction use before reselling them.

(g) A Contractor may count toward the DBE contract goal the following expenditures to DBE firms that are not regular dealers or manufacturers for DBE program purposes:

1. The entire amount of fees or commissions charged by a DBE firm for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of the federal-aid contract, if the fee is reasonable and not excessive or greater than would normally be expected by industry standards for the same or similar services.

2. The entire amount of that portion of the construction contract that is performed by the DBE's own forces and equipment under the DBE's supervision. This includes the cost of supplies and materials ordered and paid for by the DBE for contract work, including supplies purchased or equipment leased by the DBE, except supplies and equipment a DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime Contractor or its affiliates.

(h) A Contractor may count toward the DBE contract goal one hundred (100) percent of the fees paid to a DBE trucker or hauler for the delivery of material and supplies required on the project job site, but not for the cost of those materials or supplies themselves, provided that the trucking or hauling fee is determined by VDOT to be reasonable, as compared with fees customarily charged by non-DBE firms for similar services. A Contractor shall not count costs for the removal or relocation of excess material from or on the job site when the DBE trucking company is not the manufacturer of or a regular dealer in those materials and supplies. The DBE trucking firm shall also perform a Commercially Useful Function (CUF) on the project and not operate merely as a pass through for the purposes of gaining credit toward the DBE contract goal. Prior to submitting a bid, the Contractor shall determine, or contact the VDOT Civil Rights Division or its district Offices for assistance in determining, whether a DBE trucking firm will meet the criteria for performing a CUF on the project. See section on **Miscellaneous DBE Program Requirements; Factors used to Determine if a DBE Trucking Firm is Performing a CUF**.

(i) The Contractor will receive DBE contract goal credit for the fees or commissions charged by and paid to a DBE broker who arranges or expedites sales, leases, or other project work or service arrangements provided that those fees are determined by VDOT to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily charged by non-DBE firms for similar services. For the purposes of this Special

Provision, a broker is defined as a person or firm that regularly engages in arranging for delivery of material, supplies, and equipment, or regularly arranges for the providing of project services as a course of routine business but does not own or operate the delivery equipment necessary to transport materials, supplies, or equipment to or from a job site.

I. Performing a Commercially Useful Function (CUF)

No credit toward the DBE contract goal will be allowed for contract payments or expenditures to a DBE firm if that DBE firm does not perform a CUF on that contract. A DBE performs a CUF when the DBE is solely responsible for execution of a distinct element of the contract work and the DBE actually performs, manages, and supervises the work involved with the firm's own forces or in accordance with the provisions of the **DBE Participation for Contract Goal Credit** section of this Special Provision. To perform a CUF the DBE alone shall be responsible and bear the risk for the material and supplies used on the contract, selecting a supplier or dealer from those available, negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material and supplies, installing those materials with the DBE's own forces and equipment, and paying for those materials and supplies. The amount the DBE firm is to be paid under the contract shall be commensurate with the work the DBE actually performs and the DBE credit claimed for the DBE's performance.

Monitoring CUF Performance: It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that all DBE firms selected for subcontract work on the contract, for which he seeks to claim credit toward the contract goal, perform a CUF. Further, the Contractor is responsible for and shall ensure that each DBE firm fully performs the DBE's designated tasks with the DBE's own forces and equipment under the DBE's own direct supervision and management or in accordance with the provisions of the **DBE Participation for Contract Goal Credit** section of this Special Provision. For the purposes of this provision the DBE's equipment will mean either equipment directly owned by the DBE as evidenced by title, bill of sale or other such documentation, or leased by the DBE, and over which the DBE has control as evidenced by the leasing agreement from a firm not owned in whole or part by the prime Contractor or an affiliate of the Contractor under this contract.

VDOT will monitor the Contractor's DBE involvement during the performance of the contract. However, VDOT is under no obligation to warn the Contractor that a DBE's participation will not count toward the goal.

DBEs Must Perform a Useful and Necessary Role in Contract Completion: A DBE does not perform a commercially useful function if the DBE's role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation.

DBEs Must Perform The Contract Work With Their Own Workforces: If a DBE does not perform and exercise responsibility for at least thirty (30) percent of the total cost of the DBE's contract with the DBE's own work force, or the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involve, VDOT will presume that the DBE is not performing a CUF and such participation will not be counted toward the contract goal.

VDOT Makes Final Determination On Whether a CUF Is Performed: VDOT has the final authority to determine whether a DBE firm has performed a CUF on a federal-aid contract. To determine whether a DBE is performing or has performed a CUF, VDOT will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted by that DBE firm or performed by other firms and the extent of the involvement of other firms' forces and equipment. Any DBE work performed by the Contractor or by employees or equipment of the Contractor shall be subject to disallowance

under the DBE Program, unless the independent validity and need for such an arrangement and work is demonstrated.

J. Verification of DBE Participation and Imposed Damages

Within fourteen days after contract execution, the Contractor shall submit to the Responsible Engineer, with a copy to the District Civil Rights Office (DCRO), a fully executed subcontract agreement for each DBE used to claim credit in accordance with the requirements stated on Form C-112. The subcontract agreement shall be executed by both parties stating the work to be performed, the details or specifics concerning such work, and the price which will be paid to the DBE subcontractor. Because of the commercial damage that the Contractor and its DBE subcontractor could suffer if their subcontract pricing, terms, and conditions were known to competitors, the Department staff will treat subcontract agreements as proprietary Contractor trade secrets with regard to Freedom of Information Act requests. In lieu of subcontract agreements, purchase orders may be submitted for haulers, suppliers, and manufacturers. These too, will be treated confidentially and protected. Such purchase orders must contain, as a minimum, the following information: authorized signatures of both parties; description of the scope of work to include contract item numbers, quantities, and prices; and required federal contract provisions.

The Contractor shall also furnish, and shall require each subcontractor to furnish, information relative to all DBE involvement on the project for each quarter during the life of the contract in which participation occurs and verification is available. The information shall be indicated on Form C-63, DBE and SWAM Payment Compliance Report. The department reserves the right to request proof of payment via copies of cancelled checks with appropriate identifying notations. Failure to provide Form C-63 to the District Civil Rights Office (DCRO) within five (5) business days after the reporting period may result in delay of approval of the Contractor's monthly progress estimate for payment. The names and certification numbers of DBE firms provided by the Contractor on the various forms indicated in this Special Provision shall be exactly as shown on the DMBE's or MWAA's latest list of certified DBEs. Signatures on all forms indicated herein shall be those of authorized representatives of the Contractor as shown on the Prequalification Application, Form C-32 or the Prequalification/Certification Renewal Application, Form C-32A, or authorized by letter from the Contractor. If DBE firms are used which have not been previously documented with the Contractor's bid and for which the Contractor now desires to claim credit toward the project goal, the Contractor shall be responsible for submitting necessary documentation in accordance with the procedures stipulated in this Special Provision to cover such work prior to the DBE beginning work.

Form C-63 can be obtained from the VDOT website at: *http://vdotforms.vdot.virginia.gov/*

The Contractor shall submit to the Responsible Engineer its progress schedule with a copy to the DCRO, as required by Section 108.03 of the Specifications or other such specific contract scheduling specification that may include contractual milestones, i.e., monthly or VDOT requested updates. The Contractor shall include a narrative of applicable DBE activities relative to work activities of the Contractor's progress schedule, including the approximate start times and durations of all DBE participation to be claimed for credit that shall result in full achievement of the DBE goal required in the contract.

On contracts awarded on the basis of good faith efforts, narratives or other agreeable format of schedule information requirements and subsequent progress determination shall be based on the commitment information shown on the latest Form C-111 as compared with the appropriate Form C-63.

Prior to beginning any major component or quarter of the work, as applicable, in which DBE work is to be performed, the Contractor shall furnish a revised Form C-111 showing the name(s) and certification number(s) of any current DBEs not previously submitted who will

perform the work during that major component or quarter for which the Contractor seeks to claim credit toward the contract DBE goal. The Contractor shall obtain the prior approval of the Department for any assistance it may provide to the DBE beyond its existing resources in executing its commitment to the work in accordance with the requirements listed in the **Good Faith Efforts Described** section of this Special Provision. If the Contractor is aware of any assistance beyond a DBE's existing resources that the Contractor, or another subcontractor, may be contemplating or may deem necessary and that have not been previously approved, the Contractor shall submit a new or revised narrative statement for VDOT's approval prior to assistance being rendered.

If the Contractor fails to comply with correctly completing and submitting any of the required documentation requested by this provision within the specified time frames, the Department will withhold payment of the monthly progress estimate until such time as the required submissions are received VDOT. Where such failures to provide required submittals or documentation are repeated the Department will move to enjoin the Contractor and any prime contractual affiliates, as in the case of a joint venture, from bidding as a prime Contractor, or participating as a subcontractor on VDOT projects until such submissions are received.

K. Documentation Required for Semi-final Payment

On those projects nearing completion, the Contractor must submit Form C-63 marked "Semi-Final" within twenty (20) days after the submission of the last regular monthly progress estimate to the DCRO. The form must include each DBE used on the contract work and the work performed by each DBE. The form shall include the actual dollar amount paid to each DBE for the accepted creditable work on the contract. The form shall be certified under penalty of perjury, or other applicable law, to be accurate and complete. VDOT will use this certification and other information available to determine applicable DBE credit allowed to date by VDOT and the extent to which the DBEs were fully paid for that work. The Contractor shall acknowledge by the act of filing the form that the information is supplied to obtain payment regarding a federal participation contract. A letter of certification, signed by both the prime Contractor and appropriate DBEs, will accompany the form, indicating the amount, including any retainage, if present, that remains to be paid to the DBE(s).

L. Documentation Required for Final Payment

On those projects that are complete, the Contractor shall submit a final Form C-63 marked "Final" to the DCRO, within thirty (30) days of the final estimate. The form must include each DBE used on the contract and the work performed by each DBE. The form shall include the actual dollar amount paid to each DBE for the creditable work on the contract. VDOT will use this form and other information available to determine if the Contractor and DBEs have satisfied the DBE contract goal percentage specified in the contract and the extent to which credit was allowed. The Contractor shall acknowledge by the act of signing and filing the form that the information is supplied to obtain payment regarding a federal participation contract.

M. Prompt Payment Requirements

The Contractor shall make prompt and full payment to the subcontractor(s) of any retainage held by the prime Contractor after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed.

For purposes of this Special Provision, a subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed when all the tasks called for in the subcontract have been accomplished, documented, and accepted as required by the contract documents by VDOT. When VDOT has made partial acceptance of a portion of the prime contract, the Department will consider the work of any subcontractor covered by that partial acceptance to be satisfactorily completed. Payment will

be made in accordance with the requirements of Section 107.01, Section 109.08, and Section 109.09 of the Specifications.

Upon VDOT's payment of the subcontractor's portion of the work as shown on the monthly progress estimate and the receipt of payment by the Contractor for such work, the Contractor shall make compensation in full to the subcontractor for that portion of the work satisfactorily completed and accepted by the Department. For the purposes of this Special Provision, payment of the subcontractor's portion of the work shall mean the Contractor has issued payment in full, less agreed upon retainage, if any, to the subcontractor for that portion of the subcontractor's work that VDOT paid to the Contractor on the monthly progress estimate.

The Contractor shall make payment of the subcontractor's portion of the work within seven (7) days of the receipt of payment from VDOT in accordance with the requirements of Section 107.01, Section 109.08, and Section 109.09 of the Specifications.

If the Contractor fails to make payment for the subcontractor's portion of the work within the time frame specified herein, the subcontractor shall contact the Responsible Engineer and the Contractor's bonding company in writing. The bonding company and VDOT will investigate the cause for non-payment and, barring mitigating circumstances that would make the subcontractor ineligible for payment, ensure payment in accordance with the requirements of Section 107.01, Section 109.08, and Section 109.09 of the Specifications.

By bidding on this contract, and by accepting and executing this contract, the Contractor agrees to assume these contractual obligations, and to bind the Contractor's subcontractors contractually to those prompt payment requirements.

Nothing contained herein shall preclude the Contractor from withholding payment to the subcontractor in accordance with the terms of the subcontract in order to protect the Contractor from loss or cost of damage due to a breach of agreement by the subcontractor.

N. Miscellaneous DBE Program Requirements

Loss of DBE Eligibility: When a DBE firm has been removed from eligibility as a certified DBE firm, the following actions will be taken:

1. When a Bidder/Contractor has made a commitment to use a DBE firm that is not currently certified, thereby making the Contractor ineligible to receive DBE participation credit for work performed, and a subcontract has not been executed, the ineligible DBE firm does not count toward either the contract goal or overall goal. The Contractor shall meet the contract goal with a DBE firm that is eligible to receive DBE credit for work performed, or must demonstrate to the Contract Engineer that it has made good faith efforts to do so.

2. When a Bidder/Contractor has executed a subcontract with a certified DBE firm prior to official notification of the DBE firm's loss of eligibility, the Contractor may continue to use the firm on the contract and shall continue to receive DBE credit toward its DBE goal for the subcontractor's work.

3. When VDOT has executed a prime contract with a DBE firm that is certified at the time of contract execution but that is later ruled ineligible, the portion of the ineligible firm's performance on the contract before VDOT has issued the notice of its ineligibility shall count toward the contract goal.

Termination of DBE: If a certified DBE subcontractor is terminated, or fails, refuses, or is unable to complete the work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor must promptly

request approval to substitute or replace that firm in accordance with this section of this Special Provision.

The Contractor, as aforementioned in **DBE Program-Related Certifications Made by Bidders/Contractors**, shall notify VDOT in writing before terminating and/or replacing the DBE that was committed as a condition of contract award or that is otherwise being used or represented to fulfill DBE contract obligations during the contract performance period. Written consent from the Department for terminating the performance of any DBE shall be granted only when the Contractor can demonstrate that the DBE is unable, unwilling, or ineligible to perform its obligations for which the Contractor sought credit toward the contract DBE goal. Such written consent by the Department to terminate any DBE shall concurrently constitute written consent to substitute or replace the terminated DBE with another DBE. Consent to terminate a DBE shall not be based on the Contractor's ability to negotiate a more advantageous contract with another subcontractor whether that subcontractor is, or is not, a certified DBE.

1. All Contractor requests to terminate, substitute, or replace a certified DBE shall be in writing, and shall include the following information:

   (a) The date the Contractor determined the DBE to be unwilling, unable, or ineligible to perform.

   (b) The projected date that the Contractor shall require a substitution or replacement DBE to commence work if consent is granted to the request.

   (c) A brief statement of facts describing and citing specific actions or inaction by the DBE giving rise to the Contractor's assertion that the DBE is unwilling, unable, or ineligible to perform;

   (d) A brief statement of the affected DBE's capacity and ability to perform the work as determined by the Contractor;

   (e) A brief statement of facts regarding actions taken by the Contractor which are believed to constitute good faith efforts toward enabling the DBE to perform;

   (f) The current percentage of work completed on each bid item by the DBE;

   (g) The total dollar amount currently paid per bid item for work performed by the DBE;

   (h) The total dollar amount per bid item remaining to be paid to the DBE for work completed, but for which the DBE has not received payment, and with which the Contractor has no dispute;

   (i) The total dollar amount per bid item remaining to be paid to the DBE for work completed, but for which the DBE has not received payment, and over which the Contractor and/or the DBE have a dispute.

2. Contractor's Written Notice to DBE of Pending Request to Terminate and Substitute with another DBE.

   The Contractor shall send a copy of the "request to terminate and substitute" letter to the affected committed DBE firm, in conjunction with submitting the request to the DCRO. The affected DBE firm may submit a response letter to the Department within two (2) business days of receiving the notice to terminate from the Contractor. The affected DBE firm shall explain its position concerning performance on the committed work. The

Department will consider both the Contractor's request and the DBE's response and explanation before approving the Contractor's termination and substitution request, or determining if any action should be taken against the Contractor.

If, after making its best efforts to deliver a copy of the "request to terminate and substitute" letter, the Contractor is unsuccessful in notifying the affected DBE firm, the Department will verify that the affected, committed DBE firm is unable or unwilling to continue the contract. The Department will immediately approve the Contractor's request for a substitution.

3. Proposed Substitution of Another Certified DBE

   Upon termination of a DBE, the Contractor shall use reasonable good faith efforts to replace the terminated DBE. The termination of such DBE shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligations pursuant to this section, and the unpaid portion of the terminated DBE's contract will not be counted toward the contract goal.

   When a DBE substitution is necessary, the Contractor shall submit an amended Form C-111 with the name of another DBE firm, the proposed work to be performed by that firm, and the dollar amount of the work to replace the unfulfilled portion of the work of the originally committed DBE firm. The Contractor shall furnish all pertinent information including the contract I.D. number, project number, bid item, item description, bid unit and bid quantity, unit price, and total price. In addition, the Contractor shall submit documentation for the requested substitute DBE as described in this section of this Special Provision.

   Should the Contractor be unable to commit the remaining required dollar value to the substitute DBE, the Contractor shall provide written evidence of good faith efforts made to obtain the substitute value requirement. The Department will review the quality, thoroughness, and intensity of those efforts. Efforts that are viewed by VDOT as merely superficial or pro-forma will not be considered good faith efforts to meet the contract goal for DBE participation. The Contractor must document the steps taken that demonstrated its good faith efforts to obtain participation as set forth in the **Good Faith Efforts Described** section of this Special Provision.

Factors Used to determine if a DBE Trucking Firm is performing a CUF:

The following factors will be used to determine whether a DBE trucking company is performing a CUF:

1. To perform a CUF the DBE trucking firm shall be completely responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which the DBE is responsible by subcontract on a particular contract. There shall not be a contrived arrangement, including, but not limited to, any arrangement that would not customarily and legally exist under regular construction project subcontracting practices for the purpose of meeting the DBE contract goal;

2. The DBE must own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used in the performance of the contract work. This does not include a supervisor's pickup truck or a similar vehicle that is not suitable for and customarily used in hauling the necessary materials or supplies;

3. The DBE receives full contract goal credit for the total reasonable amount the DBE is paid for the transportation services provided on the contract using trucks the DBE owns, insures, and operates using drivers that the DBE employs and manages;

4. The DBE may lease trucks from another certified DBE firm, including from an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE firm that leases trucks from another DBE will receive credit for the total fair market value actually paid for transportation services the lessee DBE firm provides on the contract;

5. The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit for the total value of the transportation services provided by non-DBE lessees, *not to exceed the value of transportation services provided by DBE-owned trucks on the contract.* For additional participation by non-DBE lessees, the DBE will only receive credit for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.

EXAMPLE

DBE Firm X uses two (2) of its own trucks on a contract. The firm leases two (2) trucks from DBE Firm Y and six (6) trucks from non-DBE Firm Z.

		Value of Trans. Serv. (For Illustrative Purposes Only**)**
Firm X		
Truck 1	Owned by DBE	$100 per day
Truck 2	Owned by DBE	$100 per day
Firm Y		
Truck 1	Leased from DBE	$110 per day
Truck 2	Leased from DBE	$110 per day
Firm Z		
Truck 1	Leased from Non DBE	$125 per day
Truck 2	Leased from Non DBE	$125 per day
Truck 3	Leased from Non DBE	$125 per day
Truck 4	Leased from Non DBE	$125 per day
Truck 5	Leased from Non DBE*	$125 per day
Truck 6	Leased from Non DBE*	$125 per day

DBE credit would be awarded for the total transportation services provided by DBE Firm X and DBE Firm Y, and may also be awarded for the total value of transportation services by four (4) of the six (6) trucks provided by non-DBE Firm Z (not to exceed the value of transportation services provided by DBE-owned trucks).

Credit = 8 Trucks
Total Value of Transportation Services = $820

In all, full DBE credit would be allowed for the participation of eight (8) trucks (twice the number of DBE trucks owned and leased) and the dollar value attributable to the Value of Transportation Services provided by the 8 trucks.

* With respect to the other two trucks provided by non-DBE Firm Z, DBE credit could be awarded only for the fees or commissions pertaining to those trucks that DBE Firm X receives as a result of the lease with non-DBE Firm Z.

6. For purposes of this section, the lease must indicate that the DBE firm leasing the truck has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This will not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, provided the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for and control over the use of the leased truck. Leased trucks must display the name and identification number of the DBE firm that has leased the truck at all times during the life of the lease.

Data Collection: In accordance with 49CFR Section 26.11, all firms bidding on prime contracts and bidding or quoting subcontracts on federal-aid projects shall provide the following information to the Contract Engineer annually.

- Firm name
- Firm address
- Firm's status as a DBE or non-DBE
- The age of the firm and
- The annual gross receipts of the firm

The means of transmittal and the risk for timely receipt of this information shall be the responsibility of the bidder. However, the above information can be submitted by means of the Annual Gross Receipts Survey as required in the Prequalification/Certification application.

All bidders, including DBE prime Contractor bidders, shall complete and submit to the Contract Engineer the Subcontractor/Supplier Solicitation and Utilization Form C-48 for each bid submitted; to be received within ten (10) business days after the bid opening. Failure of bidders to submit this form in the time frame specified may be cause for disqualification of the bidder and rejection of their bid in accordance with the requirements of this Special Provision, the contract specifications, and VDOT Road and Bridge specifications.

O. Suspect Evidence of Criminal Behavior

Failure of a bidder, Contractor, or subcontractor to comply with the Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Specifications and these Special Provisions wherein there appears to be evidence of criminal conduct shall be referred to the Attorney General for the Commonwealth of Virginia and/or the FHWA Inspector General for criminal investigation and, if warranted, prosecution.

Suspected DBE Fraud

In appropriate cases, VDOT will bring to the attention of the U. S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) any appearance of false, fraudulent, or dishonest conduct in connection with the DBE program, so that USDOT can take the steps, e.g., referral to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution, referral to the USDOT Inspector General, action under suspension and debarment or Program Fraud and Civil Penalties rules provided in 49CFR Part 31.

P. Summary of Remedies for Non-Compliance with DBE Program Requirements

Failure of any bidder\Contractor to comply with the requirements of this Special Provision for Section 107.15 of the Virginia Road and Bridge Specifications, which is deemed to be a condition of bidding, or where a contract exists, is deemed to constitute a breach of contract shall be remedied in accordance with the following:

1. **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program Requirements**

The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award, administration, and performance of this contract. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which will result in the termination of this contract or other such remedy, as VDOT deems appropriate.

All administrative remedies noted in this provision are automatic unless the Contractor exercises the right of appeal within the required timeframe(s) specified herein.

2. **DBE Program-Related Certifications Made by Bidders\Contractors**

Once awarded the contract, the Contractor shall comply fully with all regulatory and contractual requirements of the USDOT DBE Program, and that each certified DBE firm participating in the contract shall fully perform the designated work items with the DBE's own forces and equipment under the DBE's direct supervision, control, and management. Where a contract exists and where the Contractor, DBE firm, or any other firm retained by the Contractor has failed to comply with federal or VDOT DBE Program regulations and/or their requirements on that contract, VDOT has the authority and discretion to determine the extent to which the DBE contract requirements have not been met, and will assess against the Contractor any remedies available at law or provided in the contract in the event of such a contract breach.

3. **Disqualification of Bidder**

Bidders may be disqualified from bidding for failure to comply with the requirements of this Special Provision, the contract specifications, and VDOT Road and Bridge Specifications.

4. **Bidding Procedures**

The failure of a bidder to submit the required documentation within the timeframes specified in the **Contract Goal, Good Faith Efforts Specified** section of this Special Provision may be cause for rejection of that bidder's bid. If the lowest bidder is rejected for failure to submit required documentation in the specified time frames, the Department may either award the work to the next lowest bidder, or re-advertise and construct the work under contract or otherwise as determined by the Commonwealth.

In order to award a contract to a bidder that has failed to meet DBE contract goal requirements, VDOT will determine if the bidder's efforts were adequate good faith efforts, and if given all relevant circumstances, those efforts were to the extent a bidder actively and aggressively seeking to meet the requirements would make. Regardless of the DBE contract goal participation level proposed by the bidder or the extent of good faith efforts shown, all bidders shall timely and separately file their completed and executed Forms C-111, C-112, C-48, and Form C-49, as aforementioned, or face potential bid rejection. If a bidder does not submit it's completed and executed C-111, or C-112, when required by this Special Provision, the bidder's bid will be considered non-responsive and may be rejected. If, after reconsideration, the Department determines the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of the contract goal and has failed to make adequate good faith efforts to achieve the level of DBE participation as specified in the bid proposal, the bidder's bid will be rejected. If sufficient documented evidence is presented to demonstrate that the apparent low bidder made reasonable good faith efforts, the Department will award the contract and reduce the DBE requirement to the

actual commitment identified by the lowest successful bidder at the time of its bid. The Contractor is encouraged to seek additional participation during the life of the contract.

If the Contractor fails to conform to the schedule of DBE participation as shown on the progress schedule, or at any point at which it is clearly evident that the remaining dollar value of allowable credit for performing work is insufficient to obtain the scheduled participation, the Contractor and any aforementioned affiliates may be enjoined from bidding for 60 days or until such time as conformance with the schedule of DBE participation is achieved. In such instances, the Contractor is expected to seek DBE participation towards meeting the goal during the prosecution of the contract.

If the Contractor fails upon completion of the project to meet the required participation, the Contractor and any prime contractual affiliates, as in the case of a joint venture, may be enjoined from bidding as a prime Contractor, or participating as a subcontractor on VDOT projects for a period of 90 days.

Prior to enjoinment from bidding or denial to participate as a subcontractor for failure to comply with participation requirements, as provided hereinbefore, the Contractor may submit documentation to the State Construction Engineer to substantiate that failure was due solely to quantitative underrun(s) or elimination of items subcontracted to DBEs, and that all feasible means have been used to obtain the required participation. The State Construction Engineer upon verification of such documentation shall make a determination whether or not the Contractor has met the requirements of the contract.

If it is determined that the aforementioned documentation is insufficient or the failure to meet required participation is due to other reasons, the Contractor may request an appearance before the Administrative Reconsideration Panel to establish that all feasible means were used to meet such participation requirements. The decision of the Administrative Reconsideration Panel shall be administratively final. The enjoinment period will begin upon the Contractor's failure to request a hearing within the designated time frame or upon the Administrative Reconsideration Panel's decision to enjoin, as applicable.

5. Verification of DBE Participation and Imposed Damages

If the Contractor fails to comply with correctly completing and submitting any of the required documentation requested by this provision within the specified time frames, the Department will withhold payment of the monthly progress estimate until such time as the required submissions are received by VDOT. Where such failures to provide required submittals or documentation are repeated the Department will move to enjoin the Contractor and any prime contractual affiliates, as in the case of a joint venture, from bidding as a prime Contractor, or participating as a subcontractor on VDOT projects until such submissions are received.

In addition to the remedies described heretofore in this provision VDOT also exercises its rights with respect to the following remedies:

Suspect Evidence of Criminal Behavior

Failure of a bidder, Contractor, or subcontractor to comply with the Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Specifications and these Special Provisions wherein there appears to be evidence of criminal conduct shall be referred to the Attorney General for the Commonwealth of Virginia and/or the FHWA Inspector General for criminal investigation and, if warranted prosecution.

In appropriate cases, VDOT will bring to the attention of the U. S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) any appearance of false, fraudulent, or dishonest conduct in connection with the DBE program, so that USDOT can take the steps, e.g., referral to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution, referral to the USDOT Inspector General, action under suspension and debarment or Program Fraud and Civil Penalties rules provided in 49CFR Part 31.

Form C-63
Rev. 7-06-07

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DBE AND SWAM PAYMENT COMPLIANCE REPORT

Page(s) _____ Of _____
(1a) Report No. _____
(1b) Period Ending _____

(2a) Federally Funded ☐
(2b) State Funded ☐
(2c) Order No. _____ **(2d)** Date of Execution _____
(2e) Contractor/Subcontractor _____
(2f) Route No. _____ **(2g)**Project No. _____ **(2h)**Contract Id. No. _____
(**2i**)FHWA No _____ **(2j)**District _____

(3) DBE and SWAM Firm Name, Certification No.	**(4)** Tax I.D. No.	**(5)**DBE and SWAM Category	**(6)** Allowable Credit of Contract or Agreement	**(7)** Allowable Credit		**(8)** Disallowed Credit (VDOT Use Only)		**(9)** Type of Work (Indicate Item Numbers & Work Description)
				(7a) This Quarter	**(7b)** To Date	**(8a)** This Quarter	**(8b)** To Date	
		DBE/MBE						
		DBE/MBE						
		DBE/MBE						
		DBE/MBE						
		DBE/MBE						
		DBE/MBE						
Total Dollar Amount Paid by Quarter and To Date by DBE and SWAM Category			DMBE					
			DWBE					
			SBE					
			WBE					
			MBE					

All "amounts paid" to certified DBE and SWAM firms are to be reported and submitted by VDOT's quarterly submittal schedule. See Instructions.

I/WE certify under penalty of law that the information provided herein is accurate, current, and complete to the best of my/our Knowledge.

Signature and Title of Company Official _____ Date _____
Print Name and Phone Number of Individual Completing Report _____

VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
INSTRUCTIONS FOR
DBE/SWAM PAYMENT COMPLIANCE REPORT – C63

The Prime Contractor is required to submit a DBE Payment Compliance Report and requested to submit payments made to Small, Women-owned, and Minority-owned (SWAM) Business Enterprises for the designated quarterly reporting period. All amounts paid to **certified** DBE and SWAM businesses are subject to monitoring and enforcement mechanisms. It is the responsibility of the prime contractor to provide evidence of DBE and SWAM payments in response to monitoring and enforcement compliance reviews.

The instructions below correspond to each item on the report. Please follow the instructions.

1a. **Report No.**
Indicate the number of the report you are sending in sequence. For example: If this is the second report you are submitting, enter Report No. 2.

1b. **Period Ending**
Indicate the reporting period based on the Reporting Schedule listed in these instructions.

2a. **Federally Funded**
Indicate if contract is federally funded.

2b. **State Funded**
Indicate if contract is state funded.

2c. **Order No.**
Enter the "Call Order" number assigned to your project by VDOT

2d. **Date of Execution**
Enter the date the contract was executed by VDOT.

2e. **Contractor/Subcontractor**
Enter your company's name.

2f. **Route No.**
Enter the highway route number shown in your contract.

2g. **Project No.**
Enter the project number assigned to your project by VDOT.

2h. **Contract Id. No.**
Enter the contract identification number assigned to your project by VDOT.

2i. **FHWA No.**
Enter the FHWA number assigned to your project.

2j. **District**
Enter the District where the project under contract is located.

3. **DBE and SWAM Firm Name, Certification No.**
Enter all DBE/SWAM subcontractors utilized and their certification number.

4. **Tax I.D. No.**
Indicate the Federal Employer Identification No.

5. **DBE and SWAM Category** (As certified by the Virginia Department of Minority Business Enterprise)
Designate type of DBE/SWAM business:
DBE: DMBE – Disadvantaged Minority-owned Business
DWBE – Disadvantaged Woman-owned Business

SWAM: SBE – Small Business
MBE – Minority-Owned Business
WBE – Woman-Owned Business

6. **Allowable Credit of Contract or Agreement**
Dollar value of contract or agreement to be performed by the DBE and SWAM during the contract or agreement which is allowable for participation credit.

7a. **Allowable Credit This Quarter**
Dollar amount that can be credited for work performed in reporting quarter.

7b. **Allowable Credit To Date**
Dollar amount that can be credited for work performed since work commenced.

8a. **Disallowed Credit This Quarter**
Dollar amount of payment paid to DBE and SWAM that is NOT allowable for participation credit in reporting quarter.

8b. **Disallowed Credit To Date**
Dollar amount of payment that is NOT allowable for participation credit since work commenced.

9. **Type of Work** (Indicate Item Numbers)
State work item(s) performed and give description.

Effective July 1, 2007, All Form C-63s for a particular reporting period shall be submitted in an electronic format to the respective person in responsible charge in each District by the following dates of each calendar year.

REPORTING SCHEDULE

Quarter	Reporting Period	Date Due To Responsible VDOT Residency
1st	July 1 – September 30	Five (5) working days after the reporting period
2nd	October 1 – December 31	Five (5) working days after the reporting period
3rd	January 1 – March 31	Five (5) working days after the reporting period
4th	April 1 – June 30	Five (5) working days after the reporting period

If the submittal date falls on a weekend/holiday, the forms shall be submitted to the VDOT Responsible Charge District Office on the following business day.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SAVING FORM C-63 DATA IN PDF FORMAT

Please be advised that the information that you have placed on the Form C-63 (PDF format) will not save to the file when you close the file. **To save your information while using the PDF format, you must use the correct procedures outlined below.**

** The following steps will describe the correct procedure for saving the data that you have placed on the PDF version of the Form C-63:

Step #1 CLICK ON **"File"**

Step #2 CLICK ON **"Save A Copy"**

Step #3 CLICK ON **"Save A Blank Copy"**

Step #4 ENTER your **"Firm Name"** as the File Name

Step #5 ENTER the **"Order Number"** (see line 2c on Form C-63)

Step #6 ENTER **Underscore (_)**

Step #7 ENTER **"Report Number"** (see line 1a on Form C-63)

Step #8 ENTER **"Quarter Ending"** (see line 1b on Form C-63)

Step #9 ENTER the **"Year"** (last two digits only)

Step #10 ENTER "**.pdf**" as the appropriate file ending

EXAMPLE:

Firm Name:	Vdot Construction Co.
Order No.:	A01
Report No.:	5
Quarter Ending:	1st Quarter (Jul.1 – Sept. 30)
Year:	07

Using the information in the example, your file would be saved as**:**

vdotA01_050107.pdf

Form C-48
Rev. 2-23-11

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER SOLICITATION AND UTILIZATION FORM (ALL BIDDERS)

PROJECT NO. _____ **CONTRACT I.D. NO.** _____

FHWA NO. _____ **DATE SUBMITTED** _____

All bidders, including DBEs bidding as Prime Contractors, shall complete and submit the following information as requested in this form within ten (10) business days after the opening of bids.

The bidder certifies this form accurately represents its solicitation and utilization or non-utilization, as indicated, of the firms listed below for performance of work on this contract. The bidder also certifies he/she has had direct contact with the named firms regarding participation on this project.

BIDDER _____ **SIGNATURE** _____

TITLE _____

SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER SOLICITATION AND UTILIZATION (ALL)

VENDOR NUMBER	NAME OF SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER	TELEPHONE NUMBER	DBE OR NON-DBE	UTILIZED (Y/N)

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES, IF NECESSARY.

BIDDER MUST SIGN EACH ADDITIONAL SHEET TO CERTIFY ITS CONTENT AND COMPLETION OF FORM.

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
CERTIFICATION OF BINDING AGREEMENT
WITH
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE FIRMS

Project No.:

Federal Project No.:

This form is to be submitted in accordance with the Department's Special Provision for Section 107.15.

It is hereby certified by the below signed Contractors that there exists a written quote, acceptable to the parties involved preliminary to a binding subcontract agreement stating the details concerning the work to be performed and the price which will be paid for the aforementioned work. This document is not intended to, nor should it be construed to, contain the entire text of the agreement between the contracting parties. This document does not take the place of, nor may it be substituted for, an official subcontracting agreement in those situations that may require such an agreement. A copy of the fully executed *subcontract agreement* shall be submitted to the Engineer within fourteen (14) business days after contract execution.

It is further certified that the aforementioned mutually acceptable quote and fully executed subcontract agreement represent the entire agreement between the parties involved and that no conversations, verbal agreements, or other forms of non-written representations shall serve to add to, delete, or modify the terms as stated.

The prime Contractor further represents that the aforementioned mutually acceptable quote and fully executed subcontract agreement shall remain on file for a period of not less than one year following completion of the prime's contract with the Department or for such longer period as provisions of governing Federal or State law or regulations may require. For purposes of this form, the term Prime Contractor shall refer to any Contractor utilizing a DBE subcontractor, regardless of tier, in which they are claiming DBE credit toward the contract goal.

Contractors further jointly and severally represent that said binding agreement is for the performance of a "commercially useful function" as that term is employed in 49 C.F.R. Part 26.55 (c), (d).

TO BE SIGNED BY THE SUBCONTRACTOR TO THE PRIME CONTRACTOR, AND ANY LOWER TIER SUBCONTRACTORS HAVING A CONTRACT WITH THE BELOW NAMED DBE FIRM

Prime Contractor _____

By: _____ _____
Signature Title

Date: _____

First Tier Subcontractor if Applicable _____

By: _____ _____
Signature Title

Date: _____

Second Tier Subcontractor if Applicable _____

By: _____ _____
Signature Title

Date: _____

Third Tier Subcontractor if Applicable _____

By: _____ _____
Signature Title

Date: _____

DBE Contractor _____

By: _____ _____
Signature Title

Date: _____

S102CF2-0813

VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR
USE OF DOMESTIC MATERIAL

July 26, 2013

SECTION 102.05 PREPARATION OF BID of the Specifications is amended to include the following:

In accordance with the provisions of Section 635.410(b) of Title 23 CFR, hereinafter referred to as "Buy America", except as otherwise specified, all iron and steel products (including miscellaneous steel items such as fasteners, nuts, bolts and washers) to be permanently incorporated for use on federal aid projects shall be produced in the United States of America regardless of the percentage they exist in the manufactured product or final form they take. Therefore, "Domestically produced in the United States of America" means all manufacturing processes must occur in the United States of America, to mean, in one of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico or in the territories and possessions of the United States. Manufacturing processes are defined as any process which alters or modifies the chemical content, physical size or shape or final finish of iron or steel material) such as rolling, extruding, bending, machining, fabrication, grinding, drilling, finishing, or coating whereby a raw material or a reduced iron ore material is changed, altered or transformed into a steel or iron item or product which, because of the process, is different from the original material. For the purposes of satisfying this requirement "coating" is defined as the application of epoxy, galvanizing, painting or any other such process that protects or enhances the value of the material. Materials used in the coating process need not be domestic materials.

For the purposes herein the manufacturing process is considered complete when the resultant product is ready for use as an item in the project (e.g. fencing, posts, girders, pipe, manhole covers, etc.) or is incorporated as a component of a more complex product by means of further manufacturing. Final assembly of a product may occur outside of the United States of America provided no further manufacturing process takes place.

Raw materials such as iron ore, pig iron, processed, pelletized and reduced iron ore, waste products (including scrap, that is, steel or iron no longer useful in its present form from old automobiles, machinery, pipe, railroad rail, or the like and steel trimmings from mills or product manufacturing) and other raw materials used in the production of steel and\or iron products may, however, be imported. Extracting, handling, or crushing the raw materials which are inherent to the transporting the materials for later use in the manufacturing process are exempt from Buy America. The use of foreign source steel or iron billet is not acceptable under the provisions of Buy America. For the purposes of this provision all steel or iron material not meeting the criteria as domestically produced in the United States of America will be considered as "foreign" material. All iron and steel items will be classified hereinafter as "domestic" or "foreign", identified by and subject to the provisions herein.

Domestically produced iron or steel ingots or billets shipped outside the United States of America for any manufacturing process and returned for permanent use in a project would not comply with "Buy America" requirements.

Buy America provisions do not apply to iron or steel products used temporarily in the construction of a project such as temporary sheet piling, temporary bridges, steel scaffolding, falsework or such temporary material or product or material that remains in place for the Contractor's convenience.

Section 635.410(b) of Title 23 CFR permits a minimal amount of steel or iron material to be incorporated in the permanent work on a federal-aid contract. The cost of such materials or products must not exceed one-tenth of one percent of the contract amount or $2500, whichever is greater. The cost of the foreign iron or steel material is defined as its monetary value delivered to the job site

and supported by invoices or bill of sale to the Contractor. This delivered to site cost must include transportation, assembly, installation and testing.

In the event the total cost of all "foreign" iron and steel product or material does not exceed one-tenth of one percent of the total contract cost or $2,500, whichever is greater, the use of such material meeting the limitations herein will not be restricted by the domestic requirements herein. However, by signing the bid, the Bidder certifies that such cost does not exceed the limits established herein.

Waivers:

With prior concurrence from Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) headquarters, the Federal Highway Division Administrator may grant a waiver to specific projects provided it can be demonstrated:

1 that the use of domestic steel or iron materials would be inconsistent with the public interest; or

2. materials or products requested for use are not produced in the United States in sufficient or reasonably available quantities and are of satisfactory quality for use in the permanent work.

The waiver request shall be submitted with supportive information to include:

1. Project number\description, project cost, waiver item, item cost, country of origin for the product, reason for the waiver, and

2. Analysis of redesign of the project using alternative or approved equal domestic products

In order to grant such a waiver the request for the waiver must be published in the Federal Register for a period not less than 15 days or greater than 60 days prior to waiving such requirement. An initial 15 day comment period to the waiver will be available to the public by means of the FHWA website: http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/construction/contracts/waivers.cfm. Following that initial 15 day period of review and comment the request for waiver will be published by the FHWA in the Federal Register. The effective date of the FHWA finding, either to approve or deny the waiver request, will be 15 days following publication in the Federal Register.

Only the FHWA Administrator may grant nationwide waivers which still are subject to the public rulemaking and review process.

Alternative Bidding Procedures:

An alternative bidding procedure may be employed to justify the use of foreign iron and\or steel. To qualify under this procedure the total project is bid using two alternatives, one based on the use of domestic products and the other, the use of corresponding foreign source steel and\or iron materials.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 103.02 the Contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder who submits the lowest total bid based on furnishing domestic iron or steel unless such total exceeds the lowest total bid based on furnishing foreign iron and\or steel by more than 25 percent, in which case the award will be made to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder furnishing foreign iron and\or steel based upon furnishing verifiable supportive data. The bidder shall submit a bid based on permanently incorporating only domestic iron and\or steel in the construction of the project. The bidder may also submit a bid for the same proposed contract based on being allowed to permanently incorporate corresponding foreign iron and\or steel materials meeting the other contract requirements into the work on the contract. If he chooses to submit such a bid, that alternate bid shall clearly indicate which foreign iron and\or steel items will be permanently

installed in the work as well as contain prices for all other items listed in the corresponding domestic proposal to complete a total “Foreign” bid.

In the event the contract is awarded to the bidder furnishing foreign iron and\or steel materials or items the provision for price adjustment of steel items will be permitted, however, price fluctuations shall use the U.S. index as stated in the Special Provision for Price Adjustment For Steel. The Contractor must indicate which corresponding eligible steel items he chooses price adjustment to apply. In the event the contract is awarded to a bidder furnishing foreign iron and\or steel items and during the life of that contract the Contractor discovers he can not furnish foreign iron and\or steel material as originally anticipated and agreed upon, he shall be responsible to honor the total bid price and furnish such iron and\or steel materials meeting the contract requirements from other sources as necessary to complete the work.

In the event the Contractor proposes to furnish "foreign" iron and steel and can verify a savings in excess of 25 percent of the overall project cost if bid using domestic materials, the Contractor shall submit a second complete paper bid proposal clearly marked “Foreign” including Form C-7 and supportive data supplement on all sheets. Supportive data shall list, but not be limited to, origin of material, best price offer, quantity and complete description of material, mill analysis, evidence or certification of conformance to contract requirements, etc. The “Foreign” bid shall be completed using the best price offer for each corresponding bid item supplying foreign material in the alternative bid and submit the same with the Contractor’s “Domestic” bid. The Contractor shall write the word “Foreign” by the bid total shown on Form C-7 as well as last page of Schedule of Items showing the total bid amount. The bidder shall also contact the State Contract Engineer to inform him that he is also submitting an alternate “Foreign” paper bid..

The information listed on the supportive data sheet(s) will be used to provide the basis for verification of the required cost savings. In the event comparison of the prices given, or corrected as provided in Section 103.01 of the Specifications, shows that use of "foreign" iron and steel items does not represent a cost savings exceeding the aforementioned 25 percent, "domestic" iron and\or steel and prices given there for shall be used and the "100 percent Domestic Items Total" shall be the Contractor's bid.

Certification of Compliance:

Where domestic material is supplied, prior to incorporation into the Work, the Contractor shall furnish to the Department a certificate of compliance (such as may be furnished by steel mill test reports) that all steel and\or iron products supplied to the project except as may be permitted (one-tenth of one percent of the total contract cost or $2,500, whichever is greater) and permanently incorporated into the work satisfies the domestic requirements herein. This certification shall contain a definitive statement about the origin of all products covered under the provisions of Buy America as stated herein.

In lieu of the Contractor providing personal certification, the Contractor may furnish a stepped certification in which each handler of the product, such as supplier, fabricator, manufacturer, processor, etc. furnishes an individual certification that their step in the process was domestically performed.

(**c103i01**-0814) **SECTION 103—AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACTS** of the Specifications is amended as follows:

Section 103.09—Execution of Contract is amended to include the following:

According to Section 2.2-4308.2 of the *Code of Virginia*, any employer with more than an average of 50 employees for the previous 12 months entering into a contract in excess of $50,000 with the Department to provide work or provide services pursuant to such contract shall register and participate in the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's "E-Verify" system to verify information and work authorization of its newly hired employees performing work pursuant to such contract.

Contractors are not required to be enrolled with "E-Verify" at the time bids are submitted, however, prior to award, the lowest responsive and responsible bidder must be enrolled with "E-Verify". Contractors may use the following website to enroll in "E-Verify", http://www.uscis.gov/e-verify.

8-8-14 (SPCN)

(**c100ll2**-0112) **VDOT SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS (SSs), SPECIAL PROVISIONS (SPs) AND SPECIAL PROVISION COPIED NOTES (SPCNs)**

Where Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT) Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions and Special Provision Copied Notes are used in this contract, the references therein to "the Specifications" shall refer to the *Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Specifications*, dated 2007 for both imperial and metric unit projects. References to the "Road and Bridge Standard(s)" shall refer to the *Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Standards*, dated 2008 for both imperial and metric unit projects. References to the "Virginia Work Area Protection Manual" shall refer to the 2011 edition of the *Virginia Work Area Protection Manual* for imperial and metric unit projects. References to the "MUTCD" shall refer to the 2009 edition of the *MUTCD* and the current *Virginia Supplement to the MUTCD* for imperial and metric unit projects.

Where the terms "Department", "Engineer" and "Contract Engineer" appear in VDOT Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions and Special Provision Copied Notes used in this contract and the VDOT publication(s) that each references, the authority identified shall be in accordance with the definitions in Section 101.02 of the *Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Specifications*, dated 2007. Authority identified otherwise for this particular project will be stated elsewhere in this contract.

VDOT Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions and Special Provision Copied Notes used in this contract and the VDOT publication(s) that each reference are intended to be complementary to the each other. In case of a discrepancy, the order of priority stated in Section 105.12 of the *Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Specifications*, dated 2007 shall apply.

VDOT Special Provision Copied Notes in this contract are designated with "(SPCN)" after the date of each document. VDOT Supplemental Specifications and Special Provision Copied Notes in this contract are designated as such above the title of each document.

The information enclosed in parenthesis "( )" at the left of each VDOT Special Provision Copied Note in this contract is file reference information for VDOT use only. The information in the upper left corner above the title of each VDOT Supplemental Specification and VDOT Special Provision in this contract is file reference information for VDOT use only.

The system of measurement to be used in this project is stated elsewhere in this contract. VDOT Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions and Special Provision Copied Notes containing imperial units of measure with accompanying expressions in metric units shall be referred to hereinafter as "dual unit measurement" documents. Such a "dual unit measurement" is typically expressed first in the imperial unit followed immediately to the right by the metric unit in parenthesis "( )" or brackets "[ ]" where parenthesis is used in the sentence to convey other information. Where a "dual unit measurement" appears in VDOT documents, the unit that applies shall be in accordance with the system of measurement as stated elsewhere in this contract. The unit shown that is <u>not</u> of the declared unit of measurement is not to be considered interchangeable and mathematically convertible to the

declared unit and shall not be used as an alternate or conflicting measurement. Where VDOT Specifications are used for metric unit projects and only imperial units of measurement appear the document, the provision(s) in this contract for imperial unit to metric unit conversion shall apply.

12-1-11 (SPCN)

PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS FOR WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL - Section 105 and 512 of the Specifications are amended as follows:

Section 105.14—Maintenance During Construction is amended to add the following:

The Contractor shall provide at least one person on the project site during all work operations who is currently verified either by the Department in Intermediate Work Zone Traffic Control, or by the American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA) as a Traffic Control Supervisor (TCS). This person must have the verification card with them while on the project site. This person shall be responsible for the oversight of work zone traffic control within the project limits in compliance with the contract requirements involving the plans, specifications, the VWAPM, and the MUTCD. This person's duties shall include the supervision of the installation, adjustment (if necessary), inspection, maintenance and removal when no longer required of all traffic control devices on the project.

If none of the Contractor's on-site personnel responsible for the supervision of such work has the required verification with them or if they have an outdated verification card showing they are not currently verified either by the Department in Intermediate Work Zone Traffic Control, or by the American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA) as a Traffic Control Supervisor (TCS) all work on the project will be suspended by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide at least one person on site who is, at a minimum, verified by the Department in Basic Work Zone Traffic Control for each construction and\or maintenance operation that involves installing, maintaining, or removing work zone traffic control devices. This person shall be responsible for the placement, maintenance and removal of work zone traffic control devices.

In the event none of the Contractor's on-site personnel of any construction/maintenance operation has, at a minimum, the required verification by the Department in Basic Work Zone Traffic Control, that construction/maintenance operation will be suspended by the Engineer until that operation is appropriately staffed in accordance with the requirements herein.

Section 512.03 Procedures is amended to add (r) **Work Zone Traffic Control** as the following:

(r) **Work Zone Traffic Control**: The Contractor shall provide individuals trained in Work Zone Traffic Control in accordance with the requirements of Section 105.14 of the Specifications.

Section 512.04 Measurement and Payment is amended to add the following:

Basic Work Zone Traffic Control – Separate payment will not be made for providing a person to meet the requirements of Section 105.14 of the Specifications. The cost thereof shall be included in the price of other appropriate pay items.

Intermediate Work Zone Traffic Control - Separate payment will not be made for providing a person to meet the requirements of Section 105.14 of the Specifications. The cost thereof shall be included in the price of other appropriate pay items.

(**c105hf1**-0309) **SECTION 105.06 SUBCONTRACTING** of the Specifications is amended to include the following:

Any distribution of work shall be evidenced by a written binding agreement on file at the project site. Where no field office exists, such agreement shall be readily available upon request to Department inspector(s) assigned to the project.

The provisions contained in Form FHWA-1273 specifically, and other federal provisions included with the prime Contract are generally applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects and must be made a part of, and physically incorporated into all contracts, as well as, appropriate subcontracts for work so as to be binding in those agreements.

12-19-08 (SPCN)

Appendix E

SF010DF-0712

May 1, 2012
FHWA-1273 (Electronic Version)

The following Form **FHWA-1273** titled **REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS, FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS** shall apply to this contract:

==========

FHWA-1273 – Revised May 1, 2012

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. General
II. Nondiscrimination
III. Nonsegregated Facilities
IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

   The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

   Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The

design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth

under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

> "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. **Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. **Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. **Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. **Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. **Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. **Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

   a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

   b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. **Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

   a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

   b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. **Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

   a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

      (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

      (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

      (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

   b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This

information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are

deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(I) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(II) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(II) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship

programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(I) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(II) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(III) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. **Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. **Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. **Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. **Certification of eligibility.**

    a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

    b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

    c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. **Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages**. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

   a. The term “perform work with its own organization” refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

      (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

      (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards

(29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

> "Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or
>
> Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or
>
> Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;
>
> Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local)

transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred,

suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

   a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

   b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

FHWA MEMORANDUM

U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Highway Administration

MEMORANDUM

Subject:	**ACTION:** The Discontinuance of the FHWA-45, FHWA-47 & FHWA-810	**Date:**	May 22, 2007
From:	/s/ Original signed by Dwight Horne, Director Office of Program Administration	**In Reply Refer to:**	HIPA-10
To:	Directors of Field Services Division Administrators Federal Lands Administrator		

Effective immediately, Divisions and/or our State Transportation Agency (STA) partners will no longer be required to submit data to HIPA-10 that is collected as it relates to:

The FHWA-45, Bid Price Data[1],

The FHWA-47, Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractors on Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds[2], and

The FHWA-810, Bid Tabulation Data[3]

For several years, STAs have commented that the reports generated from the data collection efforts were of little utility and that there were statistical limitations, statistical significance, and accuracy issues with the data which were felt could result in misleading information. There was also a noted reporting burden on States and contractors. The suggestions have often been to eliminate the reporting requirements all together.

In 2003, the GAO conducted a review of the States' highway construction costs. As part of its review, the GAO reviewed FHWA's cost data collection requirements. In its discussions, the GAO also identified similar issues and concerns with the data series as discussed above. In a December 2003 report GAO made recommendations to FHWA to review the usefulness and accuracy and/or under reporting of the data collected.

As a result, FHWA has determined that it is appropriate to discontinue the reporting requirements for the FHWA 45, 47 and 810 as collection of this data for needed reports such as the "Highway Statistics" publication can be collected through other means. The main reasons for this decision are the strong disinterest in the data collection activities and comments provided to us by our STA partners suggesting that we are not collecting the data extensively enough to be of utility. We will also be going through an abridged regulatory update as appropriate to reflect this action.
Please contact Bob Wright, at 202-366-4630, to answer any questions and/or for additional information on this matter.

The FHWA 45, Bid Price Data, was collected on NHS projects over $500,000. The FHWA 45 served as a means to compute the highway construction bid price index, which is published in the document "Price

Trends for Federal-aid Highway Construction. The data was used in our "Highway Statistics" publication and by other outside sources, including its use by congressional committees in their deliberations on pending new highway legislation.

The FHWA 47, Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractors on Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds, was collected on all NHS projects over $1,000,000. The FHWA 47 served as a means to collect data related to the quantities of materials, supplies and labor used for various types of highway construction. The data reported on this form was used primarily to compute usage factors for these various materials, supplies, and labor. These factors were used to determine the economic impacts of cuts or increases in the cost of Federal-aid highway construction.

FHWA 810, Bid Tabulation Data was collected on all NHS projects. The needs for the FHWA 810 have been to compute national summaries on the largest contract awards and contract size statistics. The data was also used to produce state-by-state summaries on contracts awards, number of bids and average number of bids.

USDOT Order 1050.2 - APPENDIX A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

(1) **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor shall comply with the Regulation relative to nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

(2) **Nondiscrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

(3) **Solicitations for Subcontractors, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

(4) **Information and Reports:** The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the *(Recipient)* or the *(Name of Appropriate Administration)* to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the contractor shall so certify to the *(Recipient)*, or the *(Name of Appropriate Administration)* as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the *(Recipient)* shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the *(Name of Appropriate Administration)* may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
(a.) withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies, and/or
(b.) cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

(6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto.

The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract. or procurement as the *(Recipient)* or the *(Name of Appropriate Administration)* may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the *(Recipient)* to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the *(Recipient)*, and, in addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Appendix F

STANDARD PROJECT ADMINISTRATION AGREEMENT
Federal-aid Projects

Project Number	UPC	Local Government
EN15-128-367, P101, M501	106266	City of Roanoke

THIS AGREEMENT, made and executed in triplicate this 9th day of December, 2014, by and between the City of Roanoke, Virginia, hereinafter referred to as the LOCALITY and the Commonwealth of Virginia, Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as the DEPARTMENT.

WHEREAS, the LOCALITY has expressed its desire to administer the work described in Appendix A, and such work for each improvement shown is hereinafter referred to as the Project; and

WHEREAS, the funds shown in Appendix A have been allocated to finance each Project; and

WHEREAS, the LOCALITY is committed to the development and delivery of each Project described in Appendix A in an expeditious manner; and;

WHEREAS, both parties have concurred in the LOCALITY's administration of the phase(s) of work for the respective Project(s) listed in Appendix A in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local law and regulations.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual premises contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. The LOCALITY shall:

   a. Be responsible for all activities necessary to complete the noted phase(s) of each Project shown in Appendix A, except for activities, decisions, and approvals which are the responsibility of the DEPARTMENT, as required by federal or state laws and regulations or as otherwise agreed to, in writing, between the parties. Each Project will be designed and constructed to meet or exceed current American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials standards or supplementary standards approved by the DEPARTMENT

   b. Meet all funding obligation and expenditure timeline requirements in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations, and Commonwealth Transportation Board and DEPARTMENT policies and as identified in Appendix A to this Agreement. Noncompliance with this requirement can result in deallocation of the funding, rescinding of state funding match, termination of this Agreement, or DEPARTMENT denial of future requests to administer projects by the LOCALITY.

c. Receive prior written authorization from the DEPARTMENT to proceed with preliminary engineering, right-of-way acquisition and utility relocation, and construction phases of each Project.

d. Administer the project(s) in accordance with guidelines applicable to Locally Administered Projects as published by the DEPARTMENT.

e. Maintain accurate and complete records of each Project's development and documentation of all expenditures and make such information available for inspection or auditing by the DEPARTMENT. Records and documentation for items for which reimbursement will be requested shall be maintained for no less than three (3) years following acceptance of the final voucher on each Project.

f. No more frequently than monthly, submit invoices with supporting documentation to the DEPARTMENT in the form prescribed by the DEPARTMENT. The supporting documentation shall include copies of related vendor invoices paid by the LOCALITY and an up-to-date project summary and schedule tracking payment requests and adjustments. A request for reimbursement shall be made within 90 days after any eligible project expenses are incurred by the Locality. For federally funded projects and pursuant to the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 49, Section 18.43, violations of the provision may result in the imposition of sanctions including but not limited to possible denial or delay of payment of all or a part of the costs associated with the activity or action not in compliance.

g. Reimburse the DEPARTMENT all Project expenses incurred by the DEPARTMENT if, due to action or inaction solely by the LOCALITY, federally funded Project expenditures incurred are not reimbursed by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), or reimbursements are required to be returned to the FHWA, or in the event the reimbursement provisions of Section 33.2-348 or Section 33.2-331 of the Code of Virginia, 1950, as amended, or other applicable provisions of federal, state, or local law or regulations require such reimbursement.

h. On Projects that the LOCALITY is providing the required match to state or federal funds, pay the DEPARTMENT the LOCALITY's match for eligible Project expenses incurred by the DEPARTMENT in the performance of activities set forth in paragraph 2.a.

i. Administer the Project in accordance with all applicable federal, state, or local laws and regulations. Failure to fulfill legal obligations associated with the project may result in forfeiture of federal or state-aid reimbursements

j. Provide certification by a LOCALITY official that all LOCALITY administered Project activities have been performed in accordance with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations. If the locality expends over

$500,000 annually in federal funding, such certification shall include a copy of the LOCALITY's single program audit in accordance with Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133.

k. If legal services other than that provided by staff counsel are required in connection with condemnation proceedings associated with the acquisition of Right-of-Way, the LOCALITY will consult the DEPARTMENT to obtain an attorney from the list of outside counsel approved by the Office of the Attorney General. Costs associated with outside counsel services shall be reimbursable expenses of the project.

l. For Projects on facilities not maintained by the DEPARTMENT, provide, or have others provide, maintenance of the Project upon completion, unless otherwise agreed to by the DEPARTMENT.

m. Ensure compliance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, regulations of the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT), Presidential Executive Orders and the Code of Virginia relative to nondiscrimination.

2. The DEPARTMENT shall:

a. Perform any actions and provide any decisions and approvals which are the responsibility of the DEPARTMENT, as required by federal and state laws and regulations or as otherwise agreed to, in writing, between the parties and provide necessary coordination with the FHWA as determined to be necessary by the DEPARTMENT.

b. Upon receipt of the LOCALITY's invoices pursuant to paragraph1.f., reimburse the LOCALITY the cost of eligible Project expenses, as described in Appendix A. Such reimbursements shall be payable by the DEPARTMENT within 30 days of an acceptable submission by the LOCALITY.

c. If appropriate, submit invoices to the LOCALITY for the LOCALITY's share of eligible project expenses incurred by the DEPARTMENT in the performance of activities pursuant to paragraph 2.a.

d. Audit the LOCALITY's Project records and documentation as may be required to verify LOCALITY compliance with federal and state laws and regulations.

e. Make available to the LOCALITY guidelines to assist the parties in carrying out responsibilities under this Agreement.

3. Appendix A identifies the funding sources for the project, phases of work to be administered by the LOCALITY, and additional project-specific requirements

agreed to by the parties. There may be additional elements that, once identified, shall be addressed by the parties hereto in writing, which may require an amendment to this Agreement.

4. If designated by the DEPARTMENT, the LOCALITY is authorized to act as the DEPARTMENT's agent for the purpose of conducting survey work pursuant to Section 33.2-1011 of the Code of Virginia, 1950, as amended.

5. Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the parties hereto to expend or provide any funds in excess of funds agreed upon in this Agreement or as shall have been included in an annual or other lawful appropriation. In the event the cost of a Project is anticipated to exceed the allocation shown for such respective Project on Appendix A, both parties agree to cooperate in providing additional funding for the Project or to terminate the Project before its costs exceed the allocated amount, however the DEPARTMENT and the LOCALITY shall not be obligated to provide additional funds beyond those appropriated pursuant to an annual or other lawful appropriation.

6. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of the LOCALITY's or the Commonwealth of Virginia's sovereign immunity.

7. The Parties mutually agree and acknowledge, in entering this Agreement, that the individuals acting on behalf of the Parties are acting within the scope of their official authority and the Parties agree that neither Party will bring a suit or assert a claim against any official, officer, or employee of either party, in their individual or personal capacity for a breach or violation of the terms of this Agreement or to otherwise enforce the terms and conditions of this Agreement The foregoing notwithstanding, nothing in this subparagraph shall prevent the enforcement of the terms and conditions of this Agreement by or against either Party in a competent court of law.

8. The Parties mutually agree that no provision of this Agreement shall create in the public, or in any person or entity other than the Parties, rights as a third party beneficiary hereunder, or authorize any person or entity, not a party hereto, to maintain any action for, without limitation, personal injury, property damage, breach of contract, or return of money, or property, deposit(s), cancellation or forfeiture of bonds, financial instruments, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or otherwise. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, unless otherwise provided, the Parties agree that the LOCALITY or the DEPARTMENT shall not be bound by any agreements between the either party and other persons or entities concerning any matter which is the subject of this Agreement, unless and until the LOCALITY or the DEPARTMENT has, in writing, receive a true copy of such agreement(s) and has affirmatively agreed, in writing, to be bound by such Agreement.

9 This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 30 days advance written notice. Eligible Project expenses incurred through the date of termination shall be

reimbursed in accordance with paragraphs 1.f, 1.g., and 2.b, subject to the limitations established in this Agreement and Appendix A. Upon termination, the DEPARTMENT shall retain ownership of plans, specifications, and right of way, unless all state and federal funds provided for the Project have been reimbursed to the DEPARTMENT by the LOCALITY, in which case the LOCALITY will have ownership of the plans, specifications, and right of way, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon in writing.

10. Prior to any action pursuant to paragraphs 1.b or 1.g of this Agreement, the DEPARTMENT shall provide notice to the LOCALITY with a specific description of the breach of agreement provisions. Upon receipt of a notice of breach, the LOCALITY will be provided the opportunity to cure such breach or to provide a plan to cure to the satisfaction to the DEPARTMENT. If, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the written notice of breach, the LOCALITY has neither cured the breach, nor is diligently pursuing a cure of the breach to the satisfaction of the DEPARTMENT, then upon receipt by the LOCALITY of a written notice from the DEPARTMENT stating that the breach has neither been cured, nor is the LOCALITY diligently pursuing a cure, the DEPARTMENT may exercise any remedies it may have under this Agreement.

THE LOCALITY and DEPARTMENT acknowledge and agree that this Agreement has been prepared jointly by the parties and shall be construed simply and in accordance with its fair meaning and not strictly for or against any party.

THIS AGREEMENT, when properly executed, shall be binding upon both parties, their successors, and assigns.

THIS AGREEMENT may be modified in writing by mutual agreement of both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed as of the day, month, and year first herein written.

Authorized by Resolution No. 40102-111714

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA:

Approved as to Form: + execution 12-19-1

Christopher P. Morrill
Typed or printed name of signatory

11-25-14
Assistant City Attorney

City Manager
Title

11-26-14
Date

Jennifer Basham
Signature of Witness

11-26-14
Date

NOTE: The official signing for the LOCALITY must attach a certified copy of his or her authority to execute this Agreement.

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:

Chief of ~~Policy~~ COMMISSIONER
Commonwealth of Virginia
Department of Transportation

12/11/14
Date

Carol A. Matt
Signature of Witness

12/11/14
Date

Attachments

Appendix A (UPC 106266)

Appendix A available upon request of successful bidder

Appendix G

SF001AF-0708 Reissued July 2008

PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE RATES

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
WASHINGTON
DECISION OF THE SECRETARY

This case is before the Department of Labor pursuant to a request for a wage predetermination as required by law applicable to the work described.

A study has been made of wage conditions in the locality and based on information available to the Department of Labor the wage rates and fringe payments listed are hereby determined by the Secretary of Labor as prevailing for the described classes for labor in accordance with applicable law.

This wage determination decision and any modifications thereof during the period prior to the stated expiration date shall be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work as provided by applicable law and regulations of the Secretary of Labor, and the wage rates and fringe payments contained in this decision, including modifications, shall be the minimums to be paid under any such contract and subcontractors on the work.

The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers and mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract, shall be classified or reclassified conformably to the wage determination, and a report of the action taken shall be sent by the Federal agency to the Secretary of Labor. In the event the interested parties cannot agree on the proper classification or reclassification of a particular class of laborers and mechanics to be used, the question accompanied by the recommendation of the contracting officer shall be referred to the Secretary for determination.

Before using apprentices on the job the contractor shall present to the contracting officer written evidence of registration of such employees in a program of a State apprenticeship and training agency approved and recognized by the U.S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. In the absence of such a State agency, the contractor shall submit evidence of approval and registration by the U.S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

The contractor shall submit to the contracting officer written evidence of the established apprentice-journeyman ratios and wage in the project area, which will be the basis for establishing such ratios and rates for the project under the applicable contract provisions.

Fringe payments include medical and hospital care, compensation for injuries or illness resulting from occupational activity, unemployment benefits, life insurance, disability and sickness insurance, accident insurance (all designated as health and welfare), pensions, vacation and holiday pay, apprenticeship or other similar programs and other bona fide fringe benefits.

By direction of the Secretary of Labor

E. Irving Manger, Associate Administrator
Division of Wage Determinations
Wage and Labor Standards Administration

>

General Decision Number: VA150133 01/02/2015 VA133

Superseded General Decision Number: VA20140133

State: Virginia

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Botetourt, Roanoke and Roanoke* Counties in Virginia.

*INDEPENDENT CITY

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13658 establishes an hourly minimum wage of $10.10 for 2015 that applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation is issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.10 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/02/2015

SUVA2013-008 09/20/2013

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER	$ 11.00	
CARPENTER (STRUCTURE)	$ 14.94	
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 16.99	
FORM SETTER	$ 13.05	
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING	$ 19.42	
LABORER		
Asphalt Raker	$ 14.75	
Construction Worker I (Skilled Laborer)	$ 13.27	
Construction Worker II (Laborer)	$ 12.32	
Fence Erector	$ 8.50	
Flagger	$ 7.25	
Grade Checker	$ 9.79	
Guardrail Erector	$ 13.06	
Landscape Worker	$ 10.44	

Pipelayer.....$ 13.14
Power Tool Operator.....$ 12.32
Sign Erector.....$ 11.00

PAINTER.....$ 30.00

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:
Asphalt Distributor.....$ 14.38
Asphalt Paver.....$ 14.89
Backhoe.....$ 11.00
Bulldozer (Utility).....$ 15.93
Bulldozer.....$ 15.20
Concrete Finish Machine
Screed Operator (Bridge)....$ 13.16
Concrete Paving Machine
Operator.....$ 15.00
Concrete Pump Operator.....$ 19.16
Concrete Saw Operator.....$ 17.00
Crane, Derrick, Dragline
(1cm & under).....$ 17.00
Crane, Derrick, Dragline
(over 1 cm).....$ 19.63
Drill Operator.....$ 27.85
Excavator (Gradall).....$ 16.06
Front End Loader (2 cm &
under).....$ 15.50
Front End Loader (over 2
cm).....$ 15.52
Hydro Seeder.....$ 15.00
Mechanic.....$ 16.48
Motor Grader (Fine & Rough).$ 16.38
Oiler, Greaser.....$ 13.75
Pavement Marking Operator...$ 18.23
Pavement Marking Truck
Operator.....$ 18.65
Pavement Planing Groundman..$ 15.00
Pavement Planing Operator...$ 12.17
Pile Driver Operator.....$ 11.25
Pile Driver, Leadsman.....$ 29.95
Roller (Finish).....$ 12.89
Roller (Rough).....$ 12.86
Scraper Pan.....$ 11.50
Shot Blast Machine Operator.$ 15.11
Shovel Operator (2 yds and
under).....$ 13.00
Shovel Operator (over 2
yds).....$ 16.00
Slip-Form Paver Operator....$ 10.85
Slurry Seal Paver Machine
Operator.....$ 11.25
Slury Seal Paver Truck
Operator.....$ 10.00
Stabilizer Operator.....$ 14.25
Stone-Spreader.....$ 11.02
Subgrade Machine Operator...$ 32.50
Tractor Operator (Crawlers).$ 13.39
Tractor Operator (Utility)..$ 11.51
Vacuum Machine Operator.....$ 20.00

TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION:
Traffic Signal Installation.....$ 12.00

TRUCK DRIVER

Fuel & Lubricant Service
Truck Driver.....$ 11.25
Transit Mix Truck Driver....$ 15.00
Truck Driver (Multi-Rear
Axle).....$ 15.57
Truck Driver (Single Rear
Axle).....$ 13.82
Truck Driver (Tandem Rear
Axle).....$ 19.80
Truck Driver, Heavy Duty
(7 c.y. & under).....$ 13.77
Truck Driver, Heavy Duty
(over 7 c.y.).....$ 13.88

WELDER.....$ 14.84

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations

Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

APPENDIX H

ITEMS LISTED IN THE BIDDER CHECKLIST

The items included in this Appendix are forms listed on the Bidder Checklist, which checklist is also included in this Appendix. However, there could be other documents or forms that may also need to be completed and submitted with the bid response as required by the various VDOT documents referred to in the Supplemental General Conditions. Each Bidder shall carefully review the VDOT documents and references and complete and submit any required forms and/or information whether or not such forms are included in this Appendix.

REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

BIDDER CHECKLIST OF FORMS TO BE COMPLETED BY EACH BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID RESPONSE

NOTE: The Bidder Checklist is only intended to be an aid to the Bidder. There could be other documents or forms that may also need to be completed and submitted with the bid response as required by the various VDOT documents referred to in the Supplemental General Conditions. Each Bidder shall carefully review the VDOT documents and references and complete and submit any required forms and/or information whether or not such forms are listed on the Bidder Checklist. The Bidder Checklist is for information purposes only and the City is not responsible if any required forms are not listed.

ITB No. 15-12-04

MELROSE AVENUE ADA CURB RAMP IMPROVEMENTS

BIDDER CHECKLIST FOR BIDS

The items listed below shall be completed and submitted with the Bidder's response.

This form should be completed and returned with the bid. Failure to return this form may be cause for considering the bid nonresponsive. All documents listed below, except the verification of bidder's proper legal name, are located in Appendix H.

		Bidder Check Off	City Check Off
1.	Completed Bid Form (all pages)	_____	_____
2.	Properly Executed Bid Security (Bid Bond, Certified or Cashier's Check, etc., if applicable)	_____	_____
3.	Documentation verifying bidder's proper legal name (Document to be provided by Bidder)	_____	_____
4.	DBE Statement	_____	_____
5.	DBE Good Faith Efforts Documentation (VDOT-Form C-49)	_____	_____
6.	Minimum DBE Requirements (VDOT – Form 111)	_____	_____
7.	Affidavit of No Collusion (VDOT – Form C-104)	_____	_____
8.	Debarment and Suspension Certification (VDOT – Form C-105)	_____	_____
9.	Buy America (Use of Domestic Material)	_____	_____
10.	Lobbying Certification	_____	_____
11.	Davis Bacon and Copeland Act Statement	_____	_____

_____ Legal Name of Bidder

_____ Authorized Signature

_____ Date

_____ Print Name and Title

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

BID FORM

DATE:_____

SUBMITTED BY:_____
(Exact Legal Name of Bidder)

NOTE: ALL PAGES OF THE BID FORM ARE TO BE INCLUDED IN THE COMPLETED BID. ALSO, BIDS CONTAINING ANY CONDITIONS, OMISSIONS, UNEXPLAINED ERASURES, ALTERATIONS OR ITEMS NOT CALLED FOR IN THE BID, OR IRREGULARITIES OF ANY KIND, MAY BE REJECTED BY THE CITY AS BEING NON-RESPONSIVE. NO CHANGES ARE TO BE MADE TO THE BID FORM. ANY CHANGES TO A BID AMOUNT MUST BE INITIALED BY THE AUTHORIZED PERSON SIGNING THE BID FORM.

The undersigned hereby proposes and agrees, if this bid is accepted by the City of Roanoke, to enter into a Contract with the City of Roanoke, Virginia, (hereafter - City or Owner) to furnish all equipment, materials, labor, and services necessary to construct the **Melrose Avenue ADA Curb Ramp Improvements**, ITB No.15-12-04, in accordance with the Contract Documents as prepared by or for the Office of the City Engineer, Roanoke, Virginia.

The quantities of work to be done at the unit prices indicated are approximate only and are intended principally to serve as a guide in evaluating bids. Subject to the constraints of the General Conditions and other Contract Documents, the quantities of work to be done and material furnished at the unit prices bid may be increased or decreased as considered necessary by the City Engineer to fully complete the Work as planned.

BASE BID SCHEDULE

ITEM DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITIES	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
Mobilization	1	LS		
Traffic Maintenance and Work Area Protection	1	LS		
Utility Relocation/Coordination	1	LS		
Construction Stakeout Survey	1	LS		
Concrete Sidewalk (City Standard)	500	SF		
Curb Ramp (City Standard)	52	EA		
Standard Entrance	2	EA		
Permanent Seeding	1	LS		
	TOTAL BASE BID			**$**

** Contractor shall note that the surface pavement milling, final asphalt overlay, and final pavement markings are to be constructed by the City of Roanoke.

The undersigned hereby acknowledges the receipt of the following addenda to the Contract Documents:

Addendum Number _____ Dated _____
Addendum Number _____ Dated _____
Addendum Number _____ Dated _____

The undersigned hereby agrees, if this bid is accepted by the City, to commence work with an adequate force and equipment on the date stipulated in the written "Notice to Proceed" from the Office of the City Engineer and to substantially complete the work within One Hundred Twenty (120) consecutive calendar days from the date stipulated in the written "Notice to Proceed", and to achieve Final Acceptance within thirty (30) consecutive calendar days thereafter, and to pay as liquidated damages the sum of Two Hundred Dollars ($200) per day to the City of Roanoke for each consecutive calendar day in excess of the time indicated to substantially complete the

work as indicated above and then to reach Final Acceptance as set forth above to fully and satisfactorily complete the Work. (See Section 21 of the General Conditions.)

The Project and the work, services, and materials for such Project are subject to various VDOT, local, State, and/or Federal terms and provisions as set forth in or referred to in the bid documents and/or any resultant contract documents.

The Bidder, by submission of this bid, hereby certifies that such Bidder has read all of the bid documents and such Bidder is making the certifications contained in and/or referred to in the bid documents and agrees to be bound by such certifications. Such Bidder further agrees that Bidder, if awarded a contract for this Project, shall provide the work, services, materials, and any other items as required by the bid documents and in compliance with such bid documents, including, but not limited to, any VDOT documents, local, State, and/or Federal rules, regulations, and/or procedures contained in the bid documents and/or any resultant contract, or referred to therein. Furthermore, if there is any conflict in any of the documents, the more stringent provisions shall take precedence unless otherwise required by VDOT, Federal, and/or State documents, regulations, rules, and/or procedures, in which case they will take precedence in that order unless otherwise required by law.

Bidders are advised that any resultant contract will involve Federal and/or State and/or local funds and that the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act, and Buy America provisions may apply to this Project. The Successful Bidder shall be required to comply with the applicable provisions of those Acts, including the applicable wage and record keeping provisions of such Acts, and by submitting a bid, such Bidder agrees to comply with the above items.

By submitting a bid, the undersigned agrees it will not withdraw its bid during the time period provided for in the Invitation to Bid, except as provided for therein.

The undersigned agrees that if this bid is accepted by the City, the failure or refusal of the undersigned to execute the Contract with the City and furnish to the City the required bonds and certificates of insurance within fourteen (14) consecutive calendar days from receipt of the Contract Documents may result in a payment of the Bid Security to the City as liquidated damages.

The attention of each bidder is directed to Code of Virginia, Sections 54.1-1100, et. seq., which requires certain licenses for contractors, tradesmen, and others. Each bidder is required to determine which license, if any, it is required to have under such sections.

Complete the following:

Bidder _____does have _____does not have a Virginia Contractor's License. (Check appropriate blank.)

If bidder has a Virginia Contractor's License, circle the class bidder has and list the number.
Licensed "Class A", "Class B", or "Class C" Virginia Contractor Number _____
Identify Specialty _____

If bidder has another type of Virginia License, please list the type and number:
Type of license: _____ Number: _____

Bidder is a ___ resident or ___ nonresident of Virginia. (Check appropriate blank. See Code of Virginia, Sections 54.1-1100, et. seq.)

The attention of each Bidder/Offeror is directed to Virginia Code Section 2.2-4311.2, which requires a bidder or offeror organized or authorized to transact business in the Commonwealth of Virginia pursuant to Title 13.1 or Title 50 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, or as otherwise required by law, shall include in its bid or proposal the Identification Number issued to such bidder or offeror by the Virginia State Corporation Commission (SCC). Furthermore, any bidder or offeror that is not required to be authorized to transact business in the Commonwealth of Virginia as a domestic or foreign business entity under Title 13.1 or Title 50 or as otherwise required by law shall include in its bid or proposal a statement describing why the bidder or offeror is not required to be so authorized. Please complete the following by checking the appropriate line that applies and providing the requested information:

A._____ Bidder/Offeror is a Virginia business entity organized and authorized to transact business in Virginia by the SCC and such bidder's/offeror's Identification Number issued to it by the SCC is _____.

B._____ Bidder/Offeror is an out-of-state (foreign) business entity that is authorized to transact business in Virginia by the SCC and such bidder's/offeror's Identification Number issued to it by the SCC is _____.

C._____ Bidder/Offeror does not have an Identification Number issued to it by the SCC and such bidder/offeror is not required to be authorized to transact business in Virginia by the SCC for the following reason(s):

_____

_____

_____

Please attach additional sheets of paper if you need more space to explain why such bidder/offeror is not required to be authorized to transact business in Virginia.

The undersigned states that it has made a best or good faith effort to seek the participation of and utilize local, Small, Minority-Owned, Women-Owned, and Service Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses as suppliers and subcontractors whenever possible for this Project.

State the complete legal name of the bidder, exactly as it is recorded with the State Corporation Commission, if recorded there.

LEGAL NAME_____

BY_____ TITLE_____
(TYPED NAME:)

SIGNED NAME_____

DELIVERY ADDRESS_____

MAILING ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP CODE_____

TELEPHONE_____ FAX_____

CONTACT EMAIL ADDRESS _____

ESCROW ACCOUNT REQUESTED (if applicable): YES _____ NO _____

DELIVERY OF BIDS: See Section 7.1 of the Instructions to Bidders.

Simone Knowles, Purchasing Manager
Purchasing Division
215 Church Avenue, S.W.
Room 202, Noel C. Taylor Municipal Building
Roanoke, Virginia 24011

Place in lower left-hand corner of envelope the project title and ITB No. as indicated below . Place in the upper left-hand corner of the envelope the bidder's name and mailing address.

MELROSE AVENUE ADA CURB RAMP IMPROVEMENTS
ROANOKE, VIRGINIA
ITB NO. 15-12-04

CITY OF ROANOKE, VIRGINIA

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, _____ _____, as Principal, and _____ _____, as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto _____, as City or Owner, in the penal sum of _____ _____($_____) for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. Signed, sealed, and delivered this _____ day of_____, 20_____.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to the a certain bid, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof, to enter a contract in writing for the _____ _____ _____.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the bid shall be rejected, or if the bid shall be accepted and the Principal shall execute and deliver to the City a Contract substantially in the Form of the Contract contained in the proposed Contract Documents, properly completed in accordance with the bid, and shall furnish any required bond(s) for Principal's faithful performance of the Contract and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection herewith within the specified time period, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of the bid, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of the Surety and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the City may accept such bid; and the Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

This Bond shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia, without application of Virginia's conflict of law provisions. Venue and any actions for any litigation, suits, and claims arising from or connected with this Bond and/or the Contract referred to herein shall only be proper in the Roanoke City Circuit Court, or in the Roanoke City General District Court if the amount in controversy is within the jurisdictional limit of such court, and all parties to this Bond and/or such Contract voluntarily submit themselves to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts, regardless of the actual location of such parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunder set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

Attest: _____(SEAL)
Principal

_____ By_____
Title

Witness to signature of
Attorney-in-Fact: _____(SEAL)
Surety

_____ By_____
Witness Attorney-in-Fact

(Attorneys-in-fact affix seal and attach current original or certified copy of power of attorney.)

ITB No. 15-12-04

MELROSE AVENUE ADA CURB RAMP IMPROVEMENTS

BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) SUBMISSION

The _____ (legal name of Bidder) hereby certifies that it has provided a written plan or other documents for the participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) in accordance with the bid documents and is eligible to bid on this Project.

_____
Legal Name of Bidder

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Print Name and Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission expires _____, 20____.

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

--DO NOT DETACH--

THIS INFORMATION MUST BE SUBMITTED WITHIN 2 DAYS AFTER BID OPENING IF YOUR BID DOES NOT MEET THE PROJECT DBE REQUIREMENTS, OR WHEN REQUESTED BY VDOT

CONTRACT I.D. NUMBER_____

PROJECT NUMBER_____

FHWA NUMBER_____

DISTRICT_____

DATE BID SUBMITTED_____

BIDDER'S NAME_____

SIGNATURE_____

TITLE_____

VENDOR NUMBER_____

DBE GOAL FROM BID PROPOSAL_____

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____**DATE SUBMITTED**_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____**SIGNATURE**_____

TITLE_____

NAMES OF CERTIFIED DBEs AND THE DATES ON WHICH THEY WERE SOLICITED TO BID ON THIS PROJECT

INCLUDE THE ITEMS OF WORK OFFERED AND THE DATES AND METHODS USED FOR FOLLOWING UP INITIAL SOLICITATIONS TO DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT DBEs WERE INTERESTED.

NAMES AND VENDOR NUMBERS OF DBEs SOLICITED	DATE OF INITIAL SOLICITATION	ITEM(S) OF WORK	FOLLOW-UP METHODS AND DATES

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY

ATTACH COPIES OF SOLICITATIONS, TELEPHONE RECORDS, FAX CONFIRMATIONS, ELECTRONIC INFORMATION, ETC.

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____**DATE SUBMITTED**_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____**SIGNATURE**_____

TITLE_____

TELEPHONE LOG

DBE(s) CALLED	TELEPHONE NUMBER	DATE CALLED	TIME CALLED	CONTACT PERSON OR VOICE MAIL STATUS

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____**DATE SUBMITTED**_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____**SIGNATURE**_____

TITLE_____

ITEM(S) OF WORK THAT THE BIDDER MADE AVAILABLE TO DBE FIRMS

IDENTIFY THOSE ITEM(S) OF WORK THAT THE BIDDER MADE AVAILABLE TO DBE FIRMS OR THOSE ITEM(S) THE BIDDER IDENTIFIED AND DETERMINED TO SUBDIVIDE INTO ECONOMICALLY FEASIBLE UNITS TO FACILITATE DBE PARTICIPATION. FOR EACH ITEM LISTED, SHOW THE DOLLAR VALUE AND PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT. IT IS THE BIDDER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO DEMONSTRATE THAT SUFFICIENT WORK TO MEET THE GOAL WAS MADE AVAILABLE TO DBE FIRMS.

ITEM(S) OF WORK MADE AVAILABLE	BIDDER NORMALLY PERFORMS ITEM(S) (Y/N)	ITEM(S) BROKEN DOWN TO FACILITATE PARTICIPATION (Y/N)	AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	PERCENTAGE OF CONTRACT

NOTE: INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR THIS SECTION CONTINUED ON SHEET 5
ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____DATE SUBMITTED_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____SIGNATURE_____

TITLE_____

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING ITEM(S) OF WORK THAT THE BIDDER MADE AVAILABLE TO DBE FIRMS (Continued From Sheet 4)

ITEM(S) OF WORK MADE AVAILABLE, NAMES OF SELECTED FIRMS AND DBE STATUS, DBEs THAT PROVIDED QUOTES, PRICE QUOTE FOR EACH FIRM, AND THE PRICE DIFFERENCE FOR EACH DBE IF THE SELECTED FIRM IS NOT A DBE.

ITEM(S) OF WORK MADE AVAILABLE(CONT.)	NAME OF SELECTED FIRM AND VENDOR NUMBER	DBE OR NON-DBE	NAME OF REJECTED FIRM(S)	QUOTE IN DOLLARS	PRICE DIFFERENCE IN DOLLARS

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY.

IF THE FIRM SELECTED FOR THE ITEM IS NOT A DBE, PROVIDE THE REASON(S) FOR THE SELECTION ON A SEPARATE PAGE AND ATTACH.

PROVIDE NAMES, ADDRESSES, AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS FOR THE FIRMS LISTED ABOVE.

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____**DATE SUBMITTED**_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____**SIGNATURE**_____

TITLE_____

ADVERTISEMENTS OR PROOFS OF PUBLICATION.

NAMES AND DATES OF EACH PUBLICATION IN WHCH A REQUEST FOR DBE PARTICIPATION FOR THE PROJECT WAS PLACED BY THE BIDDER. ATTACH COPIES OF PUBLISHED ADVERTISEMENTS OR PROOFS OF PUBLICATION.

PUBLICATIONS	DATES OF ADVERTISEMENT

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____DATE SUBMITTED_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____SIGNATURE_____

TITLE_____

NAMES OF AGENCIES CONTACTED TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE

NAMES OF AGENCIES (SEE SPECIAL PROVISION FOR 107.15) AND THE DATES THESE AGENCIES WERE CONTACTED TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE IN CONTACTING, RECRUITING, AND USING DBE FIRMS. IF THE AGENCIES WERE CONTACTED IN WRITING, ATTACH COPIES OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.

NAME OF AGENCY	METHOD AND DATE OF CONTACT	RESULTS

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY.

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____DATE SUBMITTED_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____SIGNATURE_____

TITLE_____

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND INFORMATION PROVIDED TO DBEs

EFFORTS MADE TO PROVIDE INTERESTED DBEs WITH ADEQUATE INFORMATION ABOUT THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE BID DOCUMENTS TO ASSIST THE DBEs IN RESPONDING TO A SOLICITATION.

IDENTIFY THE DBEs ASSISTED, THE INFORMATION PROVIDED, AND THE DATE OF CONTACT. ATTACH COPIES OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.

DBEs ASSISTED	INFORMATION PROVIDED	DATE OF CONTACT

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY.

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____**DATE SUBMITTED**_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____**SIGNATURE**_____

TITLE_____

EFFORTS MADE TO ASSIST DBEs OBTAIN BONDING, LINES OF CREDIT, INSURANCE, ETC.

EFFORTS MADE TO PROVIDE INTERESTED DBEs IN OBTAINING BONDING, LINES OF CREDIT, INSURANCE, NECESSARY EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, MATERIALS, OR RELATED ASSISTANCE OR SERVICES, EXCLUDING SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT THE SUBCONTRACTOR PURCHASES OR LEASES FROM THE PRIME CONTRACTOR OR ITS AFFILIATES.

IDENTIFY THE DBEs ASSISTED, THE ASSISTANCE OFFERED, AND THE DATES OF SERVICES OFFERED AND PROVIDED. ATTACH COPIES OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.

DBEs ASSISTED	ASSISTANCE OFFERED	DATES SERVICES OFFERED AND/OR PROVIDED

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY.

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____DATE SUBMITTED_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____SIGNATURE_____

TITLE_____

ADDITIONAL DATA TO SUPPORT DEMONSTRATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

ADDITIONAL DATA TO SUPPORT DEMONSTRATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES, IF NECESSARY

Form C-111
Rev. 2-15-11

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
MINIMUM DBE REQUIREMENTS

PROJECT NO. _____

FHWA NO. _____

*** * * INSTRUCTIONS * * ***

THIS FORM CAN BE USED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT THE NAMES OF DBE FIRMS TO BE UTILIZED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDICATE THE DESCRIPTION OF THE CATEGORY (S, M, SP or H) AND THE TYPE OF WORK THAT EACH DBE WILL PERFORM AND THE ALLOWABLE CREDIT PER ITEM(S). ADDITIONAL SHEETS TO SHOW THE ALLOWABLE CREDIT PER ITEM MAY BE ATTACHED IF NECESSARY. **PLEASE NOTE:** THE AMOUNT OF ALLOWABLE CREDIT FOR A DBE SUPPLIER IS 60% OF THE TOTAL COST OF THE MATERIALS OR SUPPLIES OBTAINED AND 100% FOR A DBE MANUFACTURER OF THE MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES OBTAINED. A CONTRACTOR MAY COUNT 100% OF THE FEES PAID TO A DBE HAULER FOR THE DELIVERY OF MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES TO THE PROJECT SITE, BUT NOT FOR THE COST OF THE MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES THEMSELVES.

DBE REQUIREMENT **1** **%**

PERCENT ATTAINED BY BIDDER _____ **%**

NAMES(S) AND CERTIFICATION NO. OF DBE(S) TO BE USED	USED AS SUBCONTR. (S) MFG. (M) SUPPLIER (SP) HAULER (H)	TYPE OF WORK AND ITEM NO(S)	$ AMOUNT OF ALLOWABLE CREDIT PER ITEM
		TOTAL	**$**

TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE $ _____ x REQUIRED DBE _____ % = $ _____

I/WE CERTIFY THAT THE PROPOSED DBE(S) SUBMITTED WILL BE USED ON THIS CONTRACT AS STATED HEREON AND ASSURE THAT DURING THE LIFE OF THE CONTRACT. I/WE WILL MEET OR EXCEED THE PARTICIPATION ESTABLISHED HEREON BY THE DEPARTMENT.

_____ BY _____
BIDDER SIGNATURE

_____ BY _____
TITLE DATE

Form C-104
Rev. 7-13-05

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PROJECT:

FHWA:

This form must be completed, signed and returned with bid; and failure to do so may result in the rejection of your bid. **THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AFFIRM THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT EITHER BY SIGNING THE AFFIDAVIT AND HAVING IT NOTARIZED OR BY SIGNING THE UNSWORN DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY UNDER THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES.** A SEPARATE FORM MUST BE SUBMITTED BY EACH PRINCIPAL OF A JOINT VENTURE BID.

STATEMENT, In preparation and submission of this bid, I, the firm, corporation or officers, agents or employees thereof did not, either directly or indirectly, enter into any combination or arrangement with any persons, firm or corporation or enter into any agreement, participate in any collusion, or otherwise take any action in the restraint of free, competitive bidding in violation of the Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. Section 1) or Article 1.1 or Chapter 12 of Title 18.2 (Virginia Governmental Frauds Act), Sections 59.1-9.1 through 59.1-9.17 or Sections 59.1-68.6 through 59.1-68.8 of the Code of Virginia.

AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned is duly authorized by the bidder to make the foregoing statement to be filed with bids submitted on behalf of the bidder for contracts to be let by the Commonwealth Transportation Board.

Signed at _____ , this ____ day of _____ , 20 ____
County (City), STATE

_____ By: _____ _____
(Name of Firm) (Signature) Title (print)

STATE of _____ COUNTY (CITY) of _____
To-wit:

I _____ , a Notary Public in and for the State and County(City) aforesaid, hereby certify that this day _____ personally appeared before me and made oath that he is duly authorized to make the above statements and that such statements are true and correct.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ , 20 _____

_____ My Commission expires _____
Notary Public

OR

UNSWORN DECLARATION

The undersigned is duly authorized by the bidder to make the foregoing statement to be filed with bids submitted on behalf of the bidder for contracts to be let by the Commonwealth Transportation Board.

Signed at _____ , this ____ day of _____ , 20 ____
County (City), STATE

_____ By: _____ _____
(Name of Firm) (Signature) Title (print)

Form C-105
Rev. 7-13-05

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
AFFIDAVIT

PROJECT:

FHWA:

This form must be completed, signed, notarized and returned with bid; and failure to do so, may result in the rejection of your bid. A separate form must be submitted by each principal of a joint venture bid.

1. I, the firm, corporation or officers, agents or employees thereof have neither directly nor indirectly entered into any combination or arrangement with any person, firm or corporation or entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with such contract, the effect of which is to prevent competition or increase the cost of construction or maintenance of roads or bridges.

   During the preceding twelve months, I (we) have been a member of the following Highway Contractor's Associations, as defined in Section 33.1-336 of the Code of Virginia (1970). (If none, so state).

NAME	Location of Principal Office
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. I (we) have _____, have not _____, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that I/We have _____, have not _____, filed with the joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

   Note: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor [41 CFR 60-1.7(b)(1)], and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts and subcontracts which are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contract or subcontracts of $10,000 or under are exempt.)

   Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime contractors and subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1) prevents the award of contract and subcontract unless such contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

(Continued)

ORDER NO.:
CONTRACT ID. NO.:

3. The bidder certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(b) Have not within a three year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offence in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated above; and

(d) Where the bidders is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, the bidder shall show an explanation below.

Explanations will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any explanation noted, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in federal criminal prosecution or administration sanctions. The bidder shall provide immediate written notice to the Department if at any time the bidder learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of change circumstances.

The undersigned is duly authorized by the bidder to make the foregoing statements to be filed with bids submitted on behalf of the bidder for contracts to be let by the Commonwealth Transportation Board.

Signed at _____ , this ____ day of _____ , 20 ____
County (City), STATE

_____ By: _____ _____
(Name of Firm) (Signature) Title (print)

STATE of _____ COUNTY (CITY) of _____
To-wit:

I _____ , a Notary Public in and for the State and County(City) aforesaid, hereby certify that this day _____ personally appeared before me and made oath that he is duly authorized to make the above statements and that such statements are true and correct.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ , 20 _____

_____ My Commission expires _____
Notary Public

ITB No. 15-12-04

MELROSE AVENUE ADA CURB RAMP IMPROVEMENTS
VDOT: #EN15-128-367, P101, M501, UPC 106266

CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR PROCUREMENT OF STEEL, IRON OR MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS (BUY AMERICA) (USE OF DOMESTIC MATERIAL)

Certificate of Compliance

The Bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will meet the requirements of VDOT Special Provisions For Use of Domestic Materials, Section 102.05 dated February 26, 2009, which is referred to in the Supplemental General Conditions of the ITB.

_____
Legal Name of Bidder

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Print Name and Title

_____
Date

Certificate of Non-Compliance

The Bidder hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of VDOT Special Provisions For Use of Domestic Materials, Section 102.05 dated June 25, 2012, which is referred to in the Supplemental General Conditions of the ITB.

_____
Legal Name of Bidder

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Print Name and Title

_____
Date

ITB No. 15-12-04

MELROSE AVENUE ADA CURB RAMP IMPROVEMENTS

CERTIFICATION OF RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING

I, _____, hereby certify on behalf of _____ that:
(Legal name of Bidder)

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or shall be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1452, title 31, U. S. Code. Any person who fails to file a required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Executed this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

_____
Legal Name of Bidder

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Print Name and Title

ITB No. 15-12-04

MELROSE AVENUE ADA CURB RAMP IMPROVEMENTS

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH RULES FOR PREVAILING WAGES (DAVIS-BACON ACT) AND ANTI-KICKBACK (COPELAND ACT)

I, _____ hereby certify on behalf of _____; that:
(Legal name of Bidder)

1. All laborers employed on this Project will have prevailing wage and other protections as stated under Davis-Bacon Act, as well as VDOT requirements as set forth in SF010CF-0309, FHWA 1273, Memorandum and CFR Change dated January 19, 2009, which is referred to in the Supplemental General Conditions part of the ITB.

2. All laborers employed on this Project will be protected under provisions and in compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act, as referred to in the above VDOT document.

3. All laborers employed will be protected by all Equal Employment Opportunity related laws and regulations as referred to in the above VDOT document.

4. All laborers employed will be protected by all Construction Safety related laws and regulations as referred to in the above VDOT document and the ITB.

5. A copy of the payroll for each laborer employed will be provided on a weekly basis to the Construction Project Manager and/or Coordinator for review and to ensure compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act, Copeland Act, and other state and federal regulations as required by the above VDOT document and the ITB.

Executed this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

_____
Legal Name of Bidder

_____
Authorized Signature

_____
Print Name and Title